Acinetobacter baumannii RND efflux pump regulators and their impact on antimicrobial susceptibility



Inaugural-Dissertation

zur

Erlangung des Doktorgrades

der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät

der Universität zu Köln

vorgelegt von

Kai Lucaßen

aus Hattingen

Köln, November 2021

Die vorliegende Arbeit wurde am Institut für Medizinische Mikrobiologie, Immunologie und Hygiene der Uniklinik Köln angefertigt und wurde durch die Forschungsgruppe 2251 der Deutschen Forschergemeinschaft (DFG) gefördert.

Berichterstatter: Prof. Dr. Harald Seifert

Prof. Dr. Karin Schnetz

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung: <u>28.01.2022</u>

Danksagung

Mein Dank gilt Prof. Dr. Harald Seifert für die Betreuung des Projektes und die Begutachtung meiner Dissertation.

Darüber hinaus möchte ich Prof. Dr. Karin Schnetz in ihrer Funktion als Tutorin und für die Übernahme des Zweitgutachtens bedanken.

Mein besonderer Dank gilt Dr. Paul Higgins für die Möglichkeit und das Vertrauen, mit ihm an diesem Projekt arbeiten zu dürfen.

Zudem danke ich Dr. Thorsten Wille für die Unterstützung im Bereich der Gentechnik.

Julia Wille und Dr. Kyriaki Xanthopoulou dürfen an dieser Stelle nicht unerwähnt bleiben. Es ist schade zu wissen, dass ich mit den besten Kolleginnen, die man sich wünschen kann, bereits gearbeitet habe.

Weitere Kolleginnen, denen ich danken möchte, sind Martina Wolke, Danuta Stefanik, Tessa Burgwinkel und Vivien Persy. Ihr habt zur Gestaltung eines wunderbaren Arbeitsplatzes wesentlich beigetragen.

Des Weiteren danke ich meinen Eltern, meiner Schwester und ihrer Familie sowie meinen Schwiegereltern für Unterstützung jeglicher Art.

Zu guter Letzt möchte ich mich vom ganzen Herzen bei Nadja, Nils, Maja und Lara bedanken, die mir stetig und bedingungslos Mut und Vertrauen schenken.

Table of contents

1	Introduction1
	1.1 The genus Acinetobacter1
	1.2 Epidemiology of <i>A. baumannii</i> 2
	1.3 Pathogenicity and virulence in <i>A. baumannii</i>
	1.4 Antimicrobial resistance mechanisms in <i>A. baumannii</i>
	1.5 Acquisition of antimicrobial resistance
	1.6 Bacterial efflux pumps7
	1.6.1 RND-efflux pumps8
	1.6.2 MATE14
	1.6.3 MFS14
	1.6.4 SMR15
	1.6.5 ABC15
	1.6.6 PACE15
	1.7 Efflux pump inhibition15
	1.8 Aim of the study17
2	Experimental concepts18
	2.1 Identification of RND-type regulatory mutations
	2.1.1 Initial assessment of genetic polymorphisms
	2.2 Methodological approaches for analyzing putative resistance mutations
	2.2.1 Genetic modification of <i>A. baumannii</i> reference strains19
	2.2.2 Characterization of putative resistance mutations19
	2.3 Expression studies
	2.4 Investigation of the motile phenotype in <i>A.baumannii</i>
3	Results
	3.1 Prevalence of RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with tigecycline resistance in
	carbapenem-resistant <i>A. baumannii</i> from a worldwide survey24
	3.2 Characterization of the two-component regulator system <i>adeRS</i> in the <i>A. baumannii</i> reference
	strains A1CC 1/9/8 and A1CC 19606

	3.3 Characterization of amino acid substitutions in the two-component regulatory system AdeRS
	identified in multi-drug resistant <i>A. baumannii</i>
	3.4 Characterization of <i>adeN</i> and <i>adeL</i> knockouts in <i>A. baumannii</i> ATCC 1960659
	3.5 Investigation of growth-dependent expression of RND efflux pumps and their corresponding
	regulatory genes
	3.5.1 Expression of RND efflux genes in the presence of antimicrobials and substrates altering osmotic pressure and pH
	3.5.2 RND efflux gene expression in different modes of growth
	3.6 Investigating the role of <i>adeRS</i> in the motile phenotype73
	3.6.1 Induction of <i>adeRS</i> expression inhibits motility in <i>A. baumannii</i>
	3.6.2 Motility is abolished in A. baumannii at subinhibitory antimicrobial concentrations76
	3.6.3 Natural competence is hindered when motility is inhibited
4	Concluding discussion79
	4.1 RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with antimicrobial resistance in
	4.2 Growth dependent expression of RND efflux pumps and their corresponding regulatory genes
5	Summary
Re	ferences90
Ab	breviations
Inc	lex of Figures111
Inc	lex of Tables112
Erl	klärung 113
Cu	rriculum vitae115
Ap	pendix117

1 Introduction

The term ESKAPE organisms (Enterococcus faecium, Staphylococcus aureus, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Acinetobacter baumannii, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Enterobacter species) was introduced in 2008 to summarize a group of bacterial organisms, which developed an exceptional significance, since their increasing prevalence and their ability to escape the action of antimicrobials became one of the most concerning challenges in healthcare.¹ Growing antimicrobial resistance and virulence enabled these organisms to cope with harmful external influences and favored their persistence throughout the hospital environment.^{2, 3} Inappropriate use and overconsumption of antimicrobials in livestock, agriculture, and health-care facilitated the emergence and spread of resistant isolates resulting in the evolution of multi-drug resistant (MDR, non-susceptibility to one or more agents of at least three antimicrobial classes), extensive drug resistant (XDR, non-susceptibility to at least one agent in all but two or fewer antimicrobial classes) and even pan-drug resistant (PDR, non-susceptibility to all currently available agents in all antimicrobial categories) bacteria.⁴⁻⁶ Finally, the loss of treatment options prompted the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2017 to call for novel antimicrobial agents against priority pathogens including the ESKAPE group. Within this scope, carbapenem-resistant A. baumannii was assigned priority level 1: critical.⁷

1.1 The genus Acinetobacter

The discovery of the genus *Acinetobacter* goes back to 1911 when Beijerinck cultivated an organism isolated from soil, which was initially named *Micrococcus calcoaceticus*.⁸ In 1954, the term *Acinetobacter* was introduced to separate the non-motile organisms from the genus *Achromobacter*.⁹ Advanced characterization eventually grouped several organisms under the genus *Acinetobacter*.¹⁰ *Acinetobacter* spp. are Gram-negative, strictly aerobic, non-fermentative coccobacilli.¹¹ Because of their multiple habitats, they are considered as ubiquitous organisms, which have been isolated from water and soil, from food products, from animals and as a part of the physiological skin flora.¹²⁻¹⁴ Remarkably, the carriage rate is particularly high among hospitalized patients, at up to 75%.¹⁴ Currently the genus *Acinetobacter* comprises 72 validly named species.¹⁵ Of these *Acinetobacter* spp., *Acinetobacter nosocomialis, Acinetobacter pittii,* and *Acinetobacter dijkshoorniae, Acinetobacter nosocomialis, Acinetobacter pittii,* and *Acinetobacter seifertii* have a DNA-sequence homology of about 70% but cannot be phenotypically distinguished from each other in diagnostic settings using standard laboratory

based tests, therefore the species were combined in the *A. calcoaceticus-A. baumannii*-complex (ACBcomplex).¹⁶

1.2 Epidemiology of A. baumannii

Although natural habitats like avian populations and soil, as well as presence in domestic animals like cattle and pets have been discovered, *A. baumannii* is mainly associated with the healthcare setting.¹⁷ Moreover, intensive care units (ICU) are known reservoirs for MDR isolates.¹¹ In particular, carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* is assigned a special role, as treatment options are severely limited. Following the rankings of the WHO from 2017, the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention has listed carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* as one of the urgent threats among antimicrobial resistant organisms in their most recent antibiotic threats report from 2019.^{7, 18} According to the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* causes sporadic hospital outbreaks in Germany, whereas it is already endemic in southern European countries like Portugal, Italy, and Greece (Figure 1).¹⁹



Figure 1. Epidemiological stage of carbapenem resistant A. baumannii.¹⁹

1.3 Pathogenicity and virulence in A. baumannii

Since *A. baumannii* is mainly recovered from specimens obtained from patients in intensive care units, it is associated with various nosocomial infections, especially among patients with severe comorbidities. The most common clinical manifestations associated with *A. baumannii* are ventilator-associated-pneumonia, bloodstream infections following invasive procedures, as well as wound and urinary tract infections, meningitis, and soft-tissue infections.¹¹ However, since colonization with *A. baumannii* is more likely than infection, it is generally considered as an organism of low pathogenicity. Nevertheless, the course of infection can be serious. *A. baumannii* possesses several properties that confer pathogenicity, including lipopolysaccharides (LPS) acting as ligands for Toll-like receptor 4,²⁰ capsular polysaccharides that protect bacterial cells from complement-mediated killing,²¹ phospholipases C and D, which facilitate epithelial cell invasion and evasion of the host immune response,²² outer membrane vesicles secreting outer membrane protein A,^{23, 24} which induces adherence and invasion of epithelial cells as well as apoptosis in host cells,²⁵ and siderophore systems such as acinetobactin that scavenges iron.²⁶

Adherence to abiotic surfaces like glass, polycarbonate, polystyrene, and stainless steel favors the emerge of biofilms even on medical equipment, as A. baumannii biofilms were detected on ventilation tubes, catheters, and consequently on artificial heart valves and orthopedic devices, as well within skin and soft tissue, wounds and occlusive dressings.²⁷⁻³⁰ Biofilms are complex surface-associated cell communities, induced by primary binding of single cells which are influenced by the negative charge of the bacteria as well as the hydrophobicity of components of the cell surface.³¹ This is followed by proliferation and accumulation. The cells encase themselves in an extracellular polysaccharide substance separated by fluid-filled channels, which results in the final formation of biofilms. An established biofilm has a complex three-dimensional architecture enclosed in a protecting matrix creating an optimal environment for exchange of genetic material (e.g. resistance plasmids) between cells.³² An important step for propagation and persistence of the bacterial cell community is the ability of some cells to detach from biofilm regions and disperse, thereby forming biofilms in new environmental niches. Moreover, mechanisms of antibiotic resistance in a biofilm differ from the mechanisms observed in individual cells. Bacteria are less susceptible to antimicrobial agents when grown in a biofilm, because of poor agent penetration, as well as to other harmful conditions such as ultra-violet (UV) light, acid exposure, dehydration, and phagocytosis in comparison to planktonic growing cells.^{33, 34} Analyses of mRNA expression have shown that the gene expression

pattern of biofilm forming *A. baumannii* cells is distinct from that of other modes of growth, including gene overexpression as well as genes expressed only in biofilms.³⁵

However, on wet surfaces many *A. baumannii* isolates reveal a motile phenotype, which is associated with virulence.³⁶ *A. baumannii* motility is flagella-independent and driven by retraction of type IV pili.³⁷ These appendages emanating from the surface of the outer membrane generate motor forces by assembling and disassembling.³⁸ Furthermore, type IV pili are participating in processes such as adherence to surfaces and biofilm formation.³⁹ The dynamic nature of these filaments to elongate by polymerization and retract by depolymerization induce changes in the outer membrane and contributes to uptake of naked DNA from the extracellular environment, followed by transport across the cell envelope into the cytoplasm resulting in genetic transformation.⁴⁰ This mechanism, described as natural competence, facilitates the acquisition of novel resistance determinants by horizontal gene transfer.

Moreover, its high propensity to environmental persistence has enabled *A. baumannii* to thrive in the hospital environment facilitating its dissemination.^{20, 41} Adaptation to stresses like desiccation was observed in clinical *A. baumannii* isolates, which still were viable after a period of about 100 days under dry conditions.^{42, 43} The composition of the outer membrane and the capsule, especially the presence of capsular polysaccharides enables *A. baumannii* to retain water and prevent desiccation.^{44, 45}

1.4 Antimicrobial resistance mechanisms in A. baumannii

The fundamental mechanism of action of antimicrobial agents is to bind to its bacterial target site and to interfere with cellular processes like cell wall synthesis, protein biosynthesis, or nucleic acid replication (Figure 2). In this way, the various classes of antimicrobials available cause a slowdown of bacterial cell growth (bacteriostatic action) or lead to bacterial cell death (bactericidal action).

A. baumannii has revealed a diverse set of intrinsic and acquired resistance mechanisms, which are based on enzymatic inactivation of the drug, alterations in the structure of antimicrobial target sites preventing binding of antimicrobial agents, and properties or devices that deny access of an adequate amount of the antimicrobial agent to its target site.⁴⁶

Many resistance mechanisms act very specifically and accordingly confer resistance only to a single antimicrobial, or a single class of antimicrobial.⁴⁷ This applies, for example, in the case of enzymatic inactivation. Prominent representatives of this mechanism are β -lactamases,

Introduction

which inactivate β -lactam agents by hydrolysis of the amide bond of the β -lactam ring. Thereby β -lactamases prevent the inhibition of peptidoglycan crosslinking, which would otherwise cause impaired cell wall synthesis resulting in cell lysis. According to their mode of action, β -lactamases are divided into serine- and metallo- β -lactamases, which either need a serine residue or one or two zinc ions in their active centre, respectively.⁴⁸ Every class of β -lactamases can be present in *A. baumannii*, either chromosomally encoded and/or encoded on plasmids.⁴⁹ As the β -lactam subclass of carbapenems is of particular importance for the treatment of *A. baumannii* infections, the emergence of carbapenem hydrolyzing β -lactamases (carbapenemases) is concerning.⁵⁰

Furthermore, antimicrobial resistance can be caused by enzymatic modification of antimicrobials. This mechanism is based on the transfer of chemical groups like acyl-, phosphate-, nucleotidyl-, and ribitoyl groups.⁵¹ Because they form large molecules with many hydroxyl and amide groups, aminoglycosides are particularly affected by these modifying enzymes. The antimicrobial action of aminoglycosides is caused by inhibition of protein synthesis induced by binding of aminoglycoside molecules to the 16S ribosomal RNA of the ribosomal 30S subunit. Drug modification inhibits binding to the ribosome and therefore decreases antimicrobial activity of the drug. Three main classes of aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes have been described: acetyltransferases, phosphotransferases and nucleotidyltransferases. These enzymes are highly diverse and rather specific to few agents.⁵²

An additional mechanism of resistance is the alteration of antimicrobial targets. This mechanism is associated with resistance to compounds like quinolones and the subsequent fluoroquinolones. Quinolones inhibit DNA synthesis by binding to bacterial topoisomerases. Acquired quinolone resistance genes encode pentapeptide repeat proteins that bind to topoisomerases and thus protect them against binding of quinolones.⁵³ However, in *A. baumannii* it is amino acid substitutions within the topoisomerase genes *gyrA*, *gyrB*, *parC*, and *parE* that are responsible for fluoroquinolone resistance.⁵⁴

Polymyxins like colistin are cyclic antimicrobial peptides used to treat infections caused by Gram-negative bacteria. Polymyxins bind to LPS and cause disruption of both cell membranes because of their hydrophobic tail.⁵⁵ Modifications of LPS affect the binding of colistin. In particular, the addition of phosphoethanolamine to lipid A caused by overexpression of *pmrC*, which is induced by mutations within the two-component regulatory-system PmrAB, is associated with colistin resistance.^{56, 57}

Introduction

As these mechanisms require specific adjustments of antimicrobial agents or targets, they are accordingly specific to single antimicrobials or antimicrobial classes. Contrary to this, mechanisms reducing the concentration of antimicrobials on their site of action affect a broad range of drugs. This can be established either by increased efflux activity or by reduced permeability. Due to rather small porins, which generally occur in relatively small numbers, the permeability of the *A. baumannii* outer membrane is strongly reduced compared to other Gram-negative organisms.⁵⁸ Accordingly, reduced expression of outer membrane porins (OMPs) like CarO or OprD has been shown to be associated with antimicrobial resistance in *A. baumannii*.^{59, 60}

Efflux plays a major role in reduced susceptibility to tetracyclines and glycylcyclines. These antibiotics inhibit protein synthesis by binding to the 16S rRNA and inhibiting the binding of aminoacyl-tRNA to the mRNA-ribosome complex.⁶¹ Tigecycline was developed to overcome the main mechanisms of tetracycline resistance, such as acquisition of specific efflux pumps like TetA.⁶² However, *A. baumannii* tolerance to tigecycline is associated with overexpression of efflux pumps.^{63, 64} Additionally, modifications of tigecycline induced by the mono-oxygenase TetX has been reported in various Gram-negative bacteria as a tigecycline resistance mechanism.⁶⁵



Figure 2. Antimicrobial resistance mechanisms. Bacterial strategies to reduce the harmful impact of antimicrobials: enzymatic antibiotic inactivation, modification of the antimicrobial target, target amplification, decreased antimicrobial influx, increased antimicrobial efflux. Reprinted with permission.⁶⁶

1.5 Acquisition of antimicrobial resistance

The mechanisms of antimicrobial resistance are basically the result of the acquisition of antimicrobial resistance genes or mutations in existing genetic information.⁶⁷ The transmission of nucleic acids is termed as horizontal gene transfer. This mechanism promotes the intra- and interspecies spread of antimicrobial resistance genes and is therefore of great importance for the emergence of MDR bacteria. Horizontal gene transfer takes place through conjugation, transduction, or transformation. Conjugation requires direct cell-to-cell contact by cell surface pili or adhesins and occurs unidirectionally. Accordingly, DNA, predominantly in the form of plasmids, is transferred from a donor to a recipient.⁶⁸ Transduction is a bacteriophage-dependent mechanism of transfer, whereas transformation describes the uptake of exogenous DNA, a process that has been observed in *A. baumannii* during motility (1.3).^{40, 69}

Depending on their location, insertion sequences (IS) like IS*Aba1* can act as resistance determinants and are therefore also involved in the spread of antimicrobial resistance. IS are DNA sections, which contain a recombinase flanked by inverted repeats, and thus can be exchanged and spread between different genetic segments.⁷⁰ IS elements exhibit different forms of resistance conveyance. For example, a pair of IS elements can bracket a resistance gene and can be transmitted as a continuous transposon.⁷¹ In addition, some IS elements can increase the expression of genes whose natural expression does not confer resistance. If an IS element harboring a potent promoter is inserted upstream of a potential resistance gene, overexpression and subsequent resistance occurs. This form of resistance acquisition has been observed in carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* isolates that revealed IS-induced overexpression of the intrinsic *bla*_{OXA-51}.⁷² Furthermore, IS can insert themselves into genes, causing disruption and inactivation, and consequently affect the bacterial phenotype in terms of virulence and antimicrobial susceptibility.⁷³

In addition to IS elements, spontaneous mutations play an important role in the resistancecorrelated modification of existing genetic information. Desiccation and rehydration is associated with a substantial increase in mutation frequency, as these processes are associated with DNA lesions, such as alkylation, oxidation, cross-linking, base removal, and strand breaks.⁷⁴ In this regard, mutations altering promoter or regulator activity are connected to antimicrobial resistance.^{56, 57, 75} Hence, DNA altering mechanisms are a potential trigger for the development of antimicrobial resistance.^{76, 77}

1.6 Bacterial efflux pumps

Efflux pumps were first characterized in Gram-negative bacteria in 1993.⁷⁸ They are components of the bacterial membrane that secrete intracellular metabolic waste products and harmful compounds out of the cell into the extracellular environment.⁷⁹ More importantly, efflux pumps

Introduction

increase bacterial tolerance to environmental conditions such as bile salts, detergents, dyes, heavy metals, organic pollutants, plant-produced compounds, and solvents.⁸⁰⁻⁸⁵ Furthermore, efflux pumps are suggested to lower the intracellular concentration of quorum sensing inducer molecules and therefore modulate virulence and pathogenesis.⁸⁶ Since efflux pumps additionally enable bacteria to survive high antimicrobial concentrations, they contribute to the resistance phenotype. According to their amino acid composition and energy source, bacterial efflux pumps are categorized into six major groups, the adenosine triphosphate (ATP)-binding cassette (ABC) superfamily, the multi-drug and toxic compound extrusion (MATE) family, the major facilitator superfamily (MFS), the small multi-drug resistance (SMR) family, the proteobacterial antimicrobial compound efflux (PACE) family, and the resistance nodulation-cell division (RND) family (Figure 3).⁸⁷⁻⁸⁹ Although many efflux pumps are intrinsic to *A. baumannii* and therefore chromosomally encoded, several examples for acquired efflux pumps are known.^{81, 90} Genes encoding for efflux pump proteins have been identified on mobile genetic elements, such as plasmids and transposons, or on resistance islands like AbaR1, which carries antimicrobial resistance associated efflux genes such as *tetA* and *cmlA*.⁹¹



Figure 3. Schematic depiction of bacterial efflux families. The required energy for efflux activity provided by ATP hydrolysis (ABC family) or by ion antiport. The figure was adapted from Microbial Pathogenesis.⁹²

1.6.1 RND-efflux pumps

Of the efflux families characterized so far, RND pumps have the highest clinical relevance. In particular, their broad substrate spectrum, including detergents, bile salts, and dyes and frequently used antimicrobials, as well as antiseptics and disinfectants used in health care, assigns this class a significant role.^{79, 93} RND-efflux pumps function as a tripartite complex containing an inner membrane transporter, an outer membrane channel or outer membrane factor (OMF), and a membrane fusion protein (MFP). The inner membrane transporter is essential for the function of the efflux system as it harbors three periplasmic binding pockets and consequently participates in substrate recognition, binding, and transport.⁹⁴ They are structured as an asymmetric homotrimer of which each monomer takes a different conformation corresponding to one of the three functional states (access, binding, and extrusion) of the transport cycle.^{95, 96} These switch-like conformational changes of the transporter protomers are energized by the proton motive force across the cell membrane causing a functional rotation mechanism, which leads to an extrusion of the substrate through the distal part of the transporter into the outer membrane channel and consequently out of the bacterial cell.⁹⁷

In *A. baumannii* three chromosomally encoded RND-type efflux pumps (Ade-*Acinetobacter* drug efflux) have been characterized: AdeABC, AdeIJK, and AdeFGH.

AdeABC efflux pumps

AdeABC was the first characterized RND efflux pump in A. baumannii.⁹⁸ AdeABC comprises the proteins AdeA (MFP), AdeB (transporter) and AdeC (OMF), which are encoded in an operon consisting of the genes *adeA*, *adeB*, and *adeC*. However, previous studies have reported that the role of the outer membrane factor AdeC is not crucial for the functionality of the pump. Furthermore, the recruitment of another outer membrane component instead of AdeC to form a functional tripartite complex and similarly serve the purpose, as seen in a study about MexXY-OprM efflux pumps in *P. aeruginosa*, was suggested.⁹⁹⁻¹⁰¹ AdeABC is polyspecific, and substrates included are aminoglycosides, fluoroquinolones, β-lactams, chloramphenicol, trimethoprim, erythromycin, tetracyclines, glycylcyclines and ethidium bromide.^{100, 102, 103} Therefore, AdeABC is considered as the major contributing factor to MDR among RND efflux pumps. This is particularly true when AdeABC is overexpressed. Although carbapenems are reportedly substrates of the pump, the role of the AdeABC in carbapenem resistance is still under debate and studies are inconclusive.¹⁰⁴ Moreover, studies based on carbapenem susceptibility testing in the presence and absence of efflux pump inhibitors, to enlighten the role of AdeABC in carbapenem resistance, came to contradictory results.^{59, 105-108} Carbapenem resistance is mainly associated with the presence or overproduction of carbapenemases, but some studies revealed a correlation of carbapenemases with overexpression of RND efflux pumps. A study on OXA-23 producing A. baumannii isolates reported that an adeB deleterious mutant

lost resistance to meropenem.¹⁰⁹ However, additional studies revealed that overexpression of AdeABC is proportional to the level of resistance in clinical isolates.^{107, 110}



Figure 4. Regulation of AdeABC by the two-component regulatory system AdeRS. External signals cause autophosphorylation of AdeS followed by phosphorylation of AdeR. Functional AdeR binds to the specific DNA sequence within a 168 bp intercistronic spacer between the start codons of *adeA* and *adeR*, *w*hich are encoded in opposite directions, to initiate gene transcription. Adapted from Ouyang et al. 2021 with permission.¹¹¹

The expression of AdeABC depends on the two-component regulatory system AdeRS, which is transcribed upstream, and in the opposite direction of AdeABC (Figure 4). Two-component regulatory systems are ubiquitous signal transduction proteins allowing cells to sense and respond to environmental stimuli.¹¹² The transmembrane sensor kinase undergoes conformational changes upon binding of an environmental stimulus causing ATP dependent autophosphorylation at a conserved histidine residue. Subsequently, the phosphate group is transferred to an aspartate residue of the corresponding response regulator, which then initiates expression of the respective gene.¹¹³ With regard to AdeRS, AdeS represents the sensor histidine kinase, which comprises two transmembrane N-terminal helices linked by a extracellular sensor domain (residue 34 - 61), a histidine kinase, adenylyl cyclase, methyl-accepting chemotaxis protein and phosphatase (HAMP) domain (residue 84 - 138), a dimerization histidine phosphotransfer (DHp) domain (residue 146 - 204), and a C-terminal catalytic ATP binding domain (residue 204 - 357).¹¹¹ To exhibit full histidine kinase activity, AdeS forms a homo-hexamer. In the event of activation induced by external stimuli, ATP hydrolysis of the catalytic domain is followed by an autophosphorylation at the conserved phosphorylation site histidine 149. The

corresponding response regulator AdeR consists of a receiver domain (residue 1 – 127) and a DNA binding domain (residue 138 - 247) and is functional as a dimer. AdeR is activated by phosphoryl transfer from the AdeS histidine 149 residue to the AdeR phosphorylation site aspartate 63 within the receiver domain (Figure 5). Finally, the DNA binding domain recognizes a 10 bp direct-repeat DNA sequence (AAGTGTGGGAGNAAGTGTGGGAG) of a 168 bp intercistronic region between *adeR* and *adeABC* and acts as transcriptional activator.^{114, 115} The external signal responsible for transcription activation has to date not been identified. Moreover, studies revealed that the number of *adeRS* transcripts is not crucial for regulation of *adeABC* expression, as no linear correlation between expression levels of *adeRS* and *adeABC* expression and consequently antimicrobial resistance including amino acid substitutions in the receiver domain and the DNA binding domain of AdeR, as well as in the sensor domain, the HAMP domain, and the DHp domain of AdeS.^{63, 64, 87, 100, 117, 118} Additionally, truncation of AdeS by IS*Aba1* insertion has been shown to increase *adeB* expression and reduce antimicrobial susceptibility.^{63, 119, 120}



AdeR



Figure 5. Schematic illustration of AdeS and AdeR activation. Upon external stimuli the AdeS catalytic domain induces autophosphorylation in the DHp domain at residue H149. Phosphoryl transfer to D63 of the receiver domain activates AdeR. Adapted from Ouyang et al. 2021 with permission.¹¹¹

AdeIJK efflux pumps

An additional common RND efflux pump in *A. baumannii* is AdeIJK composed of AdeI (MFP), AdeJ (transporter), and AdeK (OMF).⁶⁷ This efflux pump has a comparably broad substrate specificity including a partial overlap with AdeABC.¹⁰² Moreover, these two efflux pumps are found to show synergism for multiple antimicrobials. Knockouts of either AdeABC or AdeIJK led to increased antimicrobial susceptibility. Subsequently, the inactivation of both the efflux pumps showed a further increased susceptibility to antibiotics such as fluoroquinolones, tetracyclines, and tigecycline.^{87, 121} AdeIJK is assumed to be constitutively expressed and to contribute to reduced susceptibility to β -lactams, such as ticarcillin, cephalosporins, and aztreonam, fluoroquinolones, tetracyclines, tigecycline, lincosamides, rifampin, chloramphenicol, cotrimoxazole, novobiocin, erythromycin, and fusidic acid. Additional substrates of AdeIJK above a certain threshold has been shown to be toxic.¹²² However, increased expression levels have been identified recently in clinical isolates associated with reduced antimicrobial susceptibility.⁶³



Figure 6. Structure of the TetR–DNA complex. Structures of homodimeric TetR. Blue: DNA-binding domains (helices $\alpha 1$ to $\alpha 3$). Green: helices affected by conformational changes upon binding of tetracycline ($\alpha 4$, $\alpha 6$, $\alpha 9$ and to some extent $\alpha 7$). Red and grey: DNA.¹²³

The expression of *adeIJK* is regulated by constitutively expressed TetR-like repressor AdeN, which is encoded in a distance of 813 kb.¹²² The TetR-family represents a group of widespread transcriptional repressors of bacterial multi-drug efflux genes.¹²⁴ TetR was first described as repressor of the MFS tetracycline resistance gene *tetA*.¹²⁵ Similar to AdeIJK, TetA is toxic when overexpressed. Therefore, TetR represses the transcription very tightly in the absence of tetracycline by binding to the operator upstream of *tetA*.¹²⁶ TetR harbors an N-terminal DNA-binding domain presented by helices α 1 to α 3 containing a helix-turn-helix motif (α 2 and

 α 3).¹²⁷ Binding of tetracycline by hydrogen bonds to TetR residues 64 (α 4), 82, 86 (α 5) and 116 (α 7) induces conformal changes in helices α 4, α 6, α 7, and α 9, causing dissociation of the repressor DNA complex and subsequently induces transcription.¹²³ Up to now, the detailed repression and dissociation mechanism of AdeN has not been characterized. However, it was shown that disruption by IS or deletion of *adeN* causes reduced antimicrobial susceptibility and elevated virulence in *A. baumannii*.^{63, 128}

AdeFGH efflux pumps

The third RND efflux pump discovered in *A. baumannii* is AdeFGH, which also has the potential to affect antimicrobial susceptibility when overexpressed. Studies revealed that in strains missing AdeABC and AdeIJK, expression of AdeFGH was increased up to 300-fold but did not cause an MDR phenotype. On the other hand, a mutant exhibiting AdeFGH overexpression, in the presence of wildtype AdeABC and AdeIJK expression, revealed resistance to chloramphenicol, fluoroquinolones, and trimethoprim. Additionally, susceptibility to β -lactams, tetracyclines, tigecycline, and rifampin was decreased.¹²⁹ Other substrates of AdeFGH are nalidixic acid, ethidium bromide, erythromycin and sodium dodecyl sulphate (SDS). Furthermore, it has been suggested that AdeFGH driven extrusion of quorum sensing molecules into the environment induces biofilm formation in an *A. baumannii* population.¹³⁰



Figure 7. Schematic representation of LTTR gene regulation. (1) Each one LTTR dimer bound at the RBS and at the ABS. (2) Interaction between the two LTTR dimers causes formation of a tetrameric protein and DNA bending. (3) Binding of RNA polymerase at the promoter region of the target gene. Transcription is not induced in the absence of a co-inducer. (4) Co-inducer binding to the LTTR tetramer causes reduction of DNA bend. Consequently, the LTTR tetramer is brought into contact with the RNA polymerase at the promoter site of the target gene initiating its transcription.¹³¹

The expression of AdeFGH is controlled by the LysR-type transcriptional regulator (LTTR) AdeL, which is encoded directly upstream of *adeFGH* and transcribed in opposite direction. LTTR are the most common transcriptional regulators among prokaryotes. LTTR are autoregulated and consist of a conserved N-terminal helix-turn-helix DNA-binding domain connect by a flexible hinge to a less conserved C-terminal effector-binding domain, which is divided in two subdomains (RD1 and RD2). Transcription is initiated by each one LTTR dimer binding to a regulatory binding site (RBS) and the adjacent activation binding site (ABS), forming a tetramer. Subsequently, an effector-mediated structural change within the tetramer finally induces transcription by DNA-bending (Figure 7).¹³¹ It has been shown that mutations within *adeL*, as the deletion of the last 11 C-terminal residues, as well as the amino acid substitutions V139G and T319K, can cause overexpression of AdeFGH and consequently reduce susceptibility to chloramphenicol, fluoroquinolones, tetracyclines, and tigecycline.¹²⁹

1.6.2 MATE

Efflux pumps of the MATE superfamily can be found in eukaryotes and prokaryotes. These transporters form 12 transmembrane helices and depend on a Na⁺/cation or proton gradient.¹³² The chromosomally encoded proton antiporter AbeM is the most prevalent MATE transporter in *A. baumannii*. AbeM displays a wide range of substrates including anti-microbials such as fluoroquinolones, aminoglycosides, macrolides, and chloramphenicol.¹³³

1.6.3 MFS

The major facilitator superfamily is ubiquitous in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. MFS pumps are gradient-dependent antiporters that usually are rather substrate specific. Examples of MFS efflux pumps in *A. baumannii* are AmvA, CmlA, CraA, FloR, TetA, and TetB. AmvA mainly contributes to efflux of substrates like detergents, disinfectants, and dyes. Additionally, it was shown that erythromycin belongs to its substrates, as inactivation of the *amvA* gene decreased the erythromycin minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC).¹³⁴ CmlA and FloR are encoded on the AbaR1 resistance island in *A. baumannii* and are associated with resistance to chloramphenicol and florfenicol, respectively.⁹¹ The efflux activity of CraA is limited to chloramphenicol only and is assumed to contribute to intrinsic chloramphenicol resistance of *A. baumannii* as it is found in the majority of isolates.¹³⁵ TetA and TetB are acquired MFS pumps and the most prevalent tetracycline efflux pumps in *A. baumannii*.¹³⁶⁻¹³⁸ TetA is mainly associated with tetracycline resistance only, but it was shown recently that some TetA variants may contribute

to efflux of tigecycline in synergy with RND pumps.^{87, 139} TetB on the other hand, mediates resistance to tetracycline and minocycline.⁸⁷

1.6.4 SMR

SMR efflux pumps are small dimers exhibiting different orientation for each monomer.¹⁴⁰ The chromosomally encoded SMR pump AbeS has been shown to efflux acriflavine, acridine orange, benzalkonium, deoxycholate, and SDS as well as conferring resistance to the antimicrobials chloramphenicol, fluoroquinolones, erythromycin, and novobiocin.¹⁴¹ Another SMR efflux pump in *A. baumannii* is QacE which is associated with resistance to quaternary ammonium compounds and is encoded as part of the AbaR1 resistance island.^{91, 142}

1.6.5 ABC

ABC transporters are one of the most common efflux pump types and are present in eukaryotes and prokaryotes. They represent the only transporter family using ATP hydrolysis as an energy source.^{143, 144} ABC transporters contribute to efflux of amino acids, peptides, lipids, polysaccharides, and oligonucleotides as well as antimicrobials.^{145, 146} The ABC transporter MacAB was first described in *E. coli* and is also the main ABC efflux pump in *A. baumannii*.¹⁴⁷ It is regulated by the two-component regulatory system BaeSR and consists of the membrane fusion protein MacA, the ABC transporter protein MacB, and the outer membrane protein TolC.¹⁴⁸ The main substrates of the MacAB-TolC complex are erythromycin and gramicidin.¹⁴⁹

1.6.6 PACE

PACE family efflux pumps are the most recent type of efflux pumps identified in *A. bau-mannii*.¹⁵⁰ PACE efflux pumps are widespread in many Gram-negative bacteria and are mainly associated with increased tolerance to biocides used as disinfectants and antiseptics.¹⁵¹ AceI was the first discovered PACE efflux pump and was identified in response to chlorhexidine, which is needed to induce formation of a functional AceI dimer.^{89, 152}

1.7 Efflux pump inhibition

Efflux pump inhibitors (EPIs) are compounds that inhibit efflux pumps, reduce substrate export, and therefore induce intercellular accumulation of the corresponding compound. Consequently, EPIs have the potential to increase antimicrobial activity in MDR bacteria.^{117, 121, 129} However, the use of EPIs as a combination therapy with antibiotics is extremely difficult, as many efflux pump families are also essential in eukaryotes and inhibition would have harmful

implications for patients. There are two main mechanisms of EPIs, either by direct binding to the efflux pump or by energy dissipation.¹⁵³ Binding of EPIs can be competitive on the substrates binding site, or non-competitive if binding of the inhibitor causes a decrease on the affinity of the pump towards its substrate.

Phenylalanine-arginine-β-naphthylamide (PAβN) was the first synthetic RND pump inhibitor increasing levofloxacin, erythromycin, and chloramphenicol but not tetracycline MICs in *P. aeruginosa* by binding to MexAB, MexCD, and MexEF pumps in a competitive manner.¹⁵⁴ Verapamil is usually used as in the treatment of hypertension and acts as ion channel blocker. It was found to inhibit MATE efflux in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* by binding to the active site of the efflux protein.¹⁵⁵ 1-(1-napthylmethyl)-piperazine (NMP) was first described to inhibit the *E. coli* AcrAB-TolC RND efflux pump by inducing conformational changes by binding.¹⁵⁶ In *A. baumannii*, NMP was shown to increase susceptibility to fluoroquinolones and tigecycline.^{157, 158}

Since efflux pumps depend on cellular energy, decoupling of energy sources is an effective way to impair efflux activity. This kind of inhibition does not require direct interaction between inhibitor and efflux pump. Carbonyl cyanide m-chlorophenyl-hydrazone (CCCP) is an ionophore that disrupts the proton motive force, which also inactivates bacterial metabolism. CCCP has been shown to restore ciprofloxacin susceptibility in *A. baumannii*.¹⁵⁹ However, its toxicity to mammalian cells prevents the clinical use of CCCP.¹⁵³

The substance IITR08027 has been reported as a possible inhibiter against the MATE efflux pump AbeM in *A. baumannii*, as it restores fluoroquinolone susceptibility in resistant isolates by disrupting the proton gradient. Moreover, the compound is found to exhibit low cytotoxicity.¹⁶⁰

Next to synthetic efflux pumps, several naturally derived efflux pump inhibitors have been described. Epigallocatechin 3-gallate (EGCG), reserpine, and polyamine agents are thought to hinder efflux by direct binding to the outer membrane channel or the pump section, respectively.^{161, 162, 163}

As nanoparticles are associated with antimicrobial activity, studies have been carried out to determine their role as efflux pump inhibitors. Tocopherol polyethylene glycol succinate-capped silver nanoparticles have been reported to inhibit efflux in *A. baumannii* by addressing the expression of RND efflux pump genes *adeB* and *adeJ*.¹⁶⁴ Furthermore, copper nanoparticle-

capped with N-lauryltyramine are implied to exhibit efflux inhibition, since they caused reduced ciprofloxacin and ethidium bromide MIC in *A. baumannii* and *E. coli*.¹⁶⁵

An additional approach to inhibit efflux activity is the use of bacteriophages. Bacteriophages might become an alternative to antimicrobials and represent a possibility to overcome antimicrobial resistance. They bind to bacterial host cells at membrane proteins. Therefore, OMF of RND-type efflux pumps are potential receptors for bacteriophages, causing impaired efflux activity.¹⁶⁶

1.8 Aim of the study

Efflux of *A. baumannii*, particularly that driven by pumps of the RND family, is of high clinical relevance because it mediates tolerance to a broad spectrum of potentially harmful substrates, including antimicrobials along with antiseptics and disinfectants widely applied in healthcare facilities. Therefore, gaining insight into regulatory mechanisms of RND efflux is of critical importance.

The aim of this thesis was to investigate the regulation of the AdeABC, AdeIJK, and the AdeFGH efflux pumps in *A. baumannii*. Specifically, the following topics were addressed:

- Identification of alterations within regulatory genes associated with increased RND efflux activity and determination of their respective prevalence based on a comprehensive collection of worldwide obtained isolates.
- Characterization of frequently identified alterations in terms of antimicrobial susceptibility, RND pump expression, and efflux activity, based on genetical modification of well characterized *A. baumannii* reference strains.
- Application of various reporter systems to investigate the expression of regulatory genes under different conditions of growth.

2 Experimental concepts

The results of this thesis are based on the step-by-step development and execution of a workflow algorithm enabling the identification and characterization of mutations within RND-type efflux regulatory genes. Additionally, experiments to investigate regulator expression were carried out. The methodological approach will be described below.

2.1 Identification of RND-type regulatory mutations

In order to identify mutations within RND efflux regulatory genes that may cause increased efflux pump expression, and thereby contribute to the antimicrobial resistance phenotype, a workflow based on the detection algorithm by Gerson et al. was used, which aimed to identify mutations contributing to colistin resistance.⁵⁶

Tigecycline tolerance is a reliable indicator of increased efflux activity, as efflux is the main mechanism for increased tolerance to tigecycline in *A. baumannii*. Up to now, no tigecycline breakpoints for *A. baumannii* are available and therefore the tested isolates were categorized as exhibiting low (≤ 0.5 mg/l) or high (> 0.5 mg/l) tigecycline MICs based on the EUCAST breakpoints for Enterobacterales.¹⁶⁷

The phenotypic classification of the *A. baumannii* isolates was combined with analysis of corresponding DNA sequences obtained by whole-genome sequencing (WGS). Therefore, total DNA from the bacterial isolates was extracted and used for short-read sequencing on an Illumina MiSeq platform. The obtained raw reads were *de novo* assembled with the Velvet assembler (version 1.1.04). The molecular epidemiology was investigated using a validated core genome MLST (cgMLST) scheme, using SeqSphere⁺ version 7.0.4 software (Ridom, Münster, Germany).¹⁶⁸

2.1.1 Initial assessment of genetic polymorphisms

Identification of alterations in the genes encoding RND-type efflux regulators associated with increased tigecycline MICs was performed by comparing DNA and amino acid sequences of isolates with high tigecycline MIC to low tigecycline MIC isolates of the same collection. DNA and amino acid sequences of RND-type efflux pump regulatory genes *adeRS*, *adeN* and *adeL* were analyzed using MultAlin.¹⁶⁹ Any alteration not identified exclusively in high tigecycline MIC isolates (for example also found in a reference strain or a low tigecycline MIC isolate), was classified as a genetic polymorphism not contributing to increased efflux activity and was

therefore excluded. Mutations within regulatory genes that only occurred in high tigecycline MIC isolates were assessed as putative resistance mutations and subsequently further analyzed. Furthermore, the bacterial genomes were screened for the most prevalent IS elements in *A*. *baumannii* using the bioinformatics tools IS-Finder and IS-Mapper.^{170, 171}

2.2 Methodological approaches for analyzing putative resistance mutations

Characterization of amino acid substitutions suspected to increase the expression of RND efflux pumps was based on two different approaches. One way is the comparison of clinical isolate pairs, which were genetically identical apart from a single nucleotide exchange causing a relevant amino acid substitution within a RND efflux regulator. If no suitable isolate couple was available, characterization was carried out by genetic manipulation of reference strains, which is described in the following.

2.2.1 Genetic modification of A. baumannii reference strains

The wildtype regulator of *A. baumannii* reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 was deleted via markerless mutagenesis.¹⁷² For recomplementation of knockout strains, the *adeRS* backbones of the *A. baumannii* reference strains ACICU and ATCC 17978 were fused to the shuttle vector pJN17/04.⁶⁴ The obtained *adeRS* shuttle plasmids were subjected to site-directed mutagenesis to exchange single nucleotides within the sequence of *adeRS* to induce the desired amino acid substitutions. Primers for PCR amplification of the plasmid including the corresponding nucleotide exchange were designed using the online tool NEBaseChanger.¹⁷³ Sanger sequencing (LGC Genomics GmbH Berlin, Germany) was used to confirm the correct nucleotide exchange. Subsequently, wildtype and modified *adeRS* shuttle vectors were transformed into *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 *\tradeRS*.

2.2.2 Characterization of putative resistance mutations

To analyze the impact of the specific regulator alterations, complementary isolate couples were compared in terms of antimicrobial susceptibility, expression of the RND efflux pump, and efflux activity.

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing

Susceptibility to tetracycline, gentamicin (Sigma–Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany), meropenem, amikacin, minocycline, rifampicin (Molekula, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK), levofloxacin (Sanofi Aventis, Frankfurt, Germany), ciprofloxacin (Bayer Pharma AG, Berlin, Germany),

azithromycin (Pfizer Pharma GmbH, Münster, Germany), chloramphenicol (Serva, Heidelberg, Germany) and erythromycin (AppliChem, Darmstadt, Germany) was tested by agar dilution following the current CLSI guidelines.¹⁷⁴ Minimal inhibitory concentrations for tigecycline (Molekula, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK) were determined by broth microdilution following the CLSI guidelines.¹⁷⁴

Quantification of gene expression

Expression of *adeB* was evaluated by semi-quantitative real-time PCR (qRT-PCR) as described previously.¹⁷⁵ The DNA-directed RNA polymerase subunit beta gene *rpoB* was used as a reference gene, and its expression was quantified simultaneously with *adeB* expression. Statistical analysis was based on an unpaired t-test using the recorded absolute values.

Determination of efflux activity

The AdeABC substrate ethidium bromide was used to investigate efflux activity. Correspondingly, the fluorescence of prepared cell suspensions containing 10 μ M ethidium bromide was measured in an Infinite M1000 PRO plate reader (Tecan, Crailsheim, Germany) every 15 s over a period of 30 min. The plate reader was set to an excitation wavelength of 530 nm and an emission wavelength of 600 nm. Accumulation studies were carried out with and without the proton motive force uncoupler CCCP (Sigma-Aldrich), used at a final concentration of 500 μ M.



Figure 8. Schematic overview of the course of mutation analyses. Isolates were subjected to WGS and antimicrobial susceptibility testing. RND efflux pump and regulatory genes were compared between low and high tigecycline MIC isolates. Genetic alterations limited to high tigecycline MIC isolates were considered to be associated with increased RND efflux pump expression and therefore investigated further. This detailed characterization was either based on induction of the specific mutation in reference strains, or clinical isolate pairs, which were identical except from the mutation that was to be analyzed. Characterization was performed by determining the change in RND efflux pump expression, efflux activity, and antibiotic susceptibility.

2.3 Expression studies

Expression of RND efflux pumps or regulators was investigated by using different reporter systems, i.e. LacZ, luciferase, and GFP. The *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 genome sequence was used for primer design for reporter plasmid generation. The designed primers amplify the upstream region of RND efflux pump or regulator operons containing the putative promoters. Primers were designed so that after the fusion of the target promoter-region and the reporter gene does not disturb the open reading frame of the respective promoterless reporter gene (*lacZ*, *lacZ*, *lac*

luxCDABE, *sfgfp*). An empty vector control and a *carO* transformant was included as negative and positive control, respectively, for each reporter system.

LacZ

One reporter appointed in this way was the β -galactosidase gene *lacZ* of the reporter plasmid pIG14/09. For visualization of gene expression, the lactose analogue X-gal (5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl- β -D-galactopyranoside) was used, which is hydrolyzed by β -galactosidase to galactose and 5-bromo-4-chloro-3-hydroxyindole. This by-product in turn forms dimers and is oxidized to the insoluble dark blue colored precipitate 5,5'-dibromo-4,4'-dichloro-indigo. The β -galactosidase activity was determined in combination with different growth media like Luria Bertani (LB) and Mueller Hinton (MH) agar plates and broth, as well as motility agarose, supplemented with X-gal (40 mg/ml). Correspondingly, expression of the respective genes of interest was indicated by formation of blue colonies.

GFP

Additionally, the green fluorescent protein (GFP) was used to investigate gene expression. Promoter regions were fused to the reporter plasmid pWH1266::*sfgfp*.¹⁷⁶ GFP is a small protein originally obtained from the jellyfish *Aequorea Victoria*, which emits a fluorescent signal when excited by UV light without the dependency of exogenous substrates. In this study, an advanced GFP version was used. Since the temperature factor affects the reliability of the original GFP reporters, a more robust GFP derivative was developed, which is called superfolder GFP (sfGFP). This protein exhibits increased thermal stability and better resistance to chemical denaturation compared to conventional GFP.¹⁷⁷ Detection of gene expression using this sfGFP reporter system requires detection of emission at 535 nm after excitation at 483 nm.

Luciferase

The luciferase reporter plasmid pLPV1Z was kindly provided by Massimiliano Lucidi (Department of Engineering, University Roma Tre, Rome, Italy).¹⁷⁸ The genes of the luciferase operon *luxCDABE* originate from *Xenorhabdus luminescens*. This bioluminescence reporter has the advantage that both the luciferase (encoded by *luxAB*) and the machinery responsible for synthesis of the long-chain aldehyde substrate that is essential in the bioluminescence reaction (encoded by *luxCDE*) are located on one operon and no additional substrate is required.¹⁷⁹ In this way the expression of luciferase complies with the genes to be investigated.



Figure 9. Reporters used to monitor RND efflux pump and regulator expression under different modes of growth.

2.4 Investigation of the motile phenotype in A.baumannii

Motility describes the movement-dependent spread of bacteria over wet surfaces. In *A. bau-mannii*, motility can exhibit different forms such as surface motility and twitching motility, which can be observed at the interphase between the bottom of the petri dish and the medium.⁴⁰ Motility experiments were carried out using a semi-solid growth medium composed of 0.5% agarose, 5 g/l tryptone, and 2.5 g/l NaCl.³⁷ Depending on the applied assay (gene expression analysis, antimicrobial susceptibility testing, and investigation of natural competence) additional supplements were added. If not stated otherwise, 2 µl of McFarland (McF) 0.5 bacterial suspensions were inoculated on the surface of the agarose or stab-inoculated. Motility was observed after 24 h incubation at 37 °C with increased humidity to prevent the medium from drying out.

3 Results

Since the present thesis constitutes a cumulative dissertation, some of the results are presented in the form of the corresponding prepared publications in the respective sections. The following provides a summary of the individual subchapters.

In the course of this work the regulatory aspect of increased RND efflux in *A. baumannii* was investigated. Therefore, a worldwide collection of clinical carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* isolates was analyzed for mutations causing increased tigecycline tolerance, which is an indicator for increased efflux activity (3.1). Subsequently, a selection of RND regulator amino acid substitutions were characterized in terms of their impact on RND efflux pump expression, efflux activity, and antimicrobial susceptibility (3.2. and 3.3). Additionally, studies to analyze the impact of the regulatory genes *adeN* and *adeL* were carried out based on genetic knockouts in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 (3.4). Moreover, expression of RND regulatory genes was determined under different growth conditions using reporter plasmids (3.5) and the relation between the two-component regulatory system AdeRS, motility, and natural competence was investigated (3.6).

3.1 Prevalence of RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with tigecycline resistance in carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* from a worldwide survey

Purpose of the study presented in the publication attached below, was to detect mechanisms causing reduced tigecycline susceptibility in 113 genetically unique carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* isolates obtained from a global collection between 2012 and 2016. The main focus was on RND-type efflux regulatory genes that were investigated for putative efflux increasing mutations. The most frequently identified mechanism associated with reduced tigecycline susceptibility was the disruption of the AdeIJK repressor *adeN*, either by IS elements or nucleotide deletions causing premature stop codons. However, less frequent amino acid substitutions and disruption by IS elements within the two-component regulatory system *adeRS*, which regulates expression of the AdeABC efflux pump, were found to correlate with comparatively higher tigecycline MICs. Furthermore, an altered version of *tviB*, which contributes to capsular polysaccharide synthesis, was identified. Other previously identified mechanisms, as for example the presence of *tet*(A) and *tet*(X), as well as mutations in putative resistance determinants *trm*, *plsC*, *rrf*, *msbA* and genes encoding 30S ribosomal proteins, were not identified in any isolate.

Our data provide the foundation for further investigation of regulator alterations and their contribution to increased efflux and reduced antimicrobial susceptibility.

My contribution to the following publication was conception of the analysis, antimicrobial susceptibility testing, sequencing data analysis, data interpretation and composing the manuscript. Preliminary data of this study were presented at the 29th ECCMID, Amsterdam, April 2019, and the 71st DGHM-Conference, Leipzig, March 2020. J Antimicrob Chemother doi:10.1093/jac/dkab079

Prevalence of RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with tigecycline resistance in carbapenem-resistant Acinetobacter baumannii from a worldwide survey

Kai Lucaßen 💿 ¹, Carina Müller^{1,2}, Julia Wille 💿 ^{1,2}, Kyriaki Xanthopoulou 💿 ^{1,2}, Meredith Hackel³, Harald Seifert^{1,2} and Paul G. Higgins 💿 ^{1,2}*

¹Institute for Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene, University of Cologne, Goldenfelsstrasse 19-21, 50935 Cologne, Germany; ²German Center for Infection Research (DZIF), Partner Site Bonn-Cologne, Cologne, Germany; ³International Health Management Associates, 2122 Palmer Drive, Schaumburg, IL 60173, USA

*Corresponding author. E-mail: paul.higgins@uni-koeln.de

Received 9 September 2020; accepted 18 February 2021

Objectives: To determine the most common tigecycline resistance mechanisms in carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates obtained during the global Tigecycline Evaluation Surveillance Trial (TEST).

Methods: Tigecycline MICs were determined by broth microdilution. WGS was used to screen for the previously identified tigecycline resistance mechanisms, as well as mutations in resistance-nodulation-cell division (RND)-type efflux pump regulators.

Results: From a total 313 isolates, 113 genetically unique tigecycline-resistant isolates were analysed. The most frequent and worldwide distributed mechanism associated with tigecycline resistance was disruption of *adeN*, which encodes the repressor of the RND efflux pump AdeJJK, either by IS elements or nucleotide deletions causing premature stop codons. However, mutations leading to amino acid substitutions and disruption by IS elements within the two-component regulatory system *adeRS*, which regulates expression of the AdeABC efflux pump, correlate with higher tigecycline MICs, but these were found less frequently and were mainly restricted to Southern European countries. Furthermore, an altered version of *tviB* was identified in several tigecycline-resistant isolates that did not have putative resistance mutations within RND-type regulators. The resistance determinants *ttr(A)* and *tet(X)*, as well as resistance mutations in putative resistance determinants *trm, plsC, rrf, msbA* and genes encoding 30S ribosomal proteins, were not identified in any isolate.

Conclusions: The most prevalent tigecycline resistance mechanisms were caused by alterations in the regulators of RND-type efflux pumps. These data provide the basis for further characterization of regulator alterations and their contribution to increased efflux and tigecycline resistance, and also should be taken into account in drug discovery programmes to overcome the contribution of efflux pumps.

Introduction

The Gram-negative Acinetobacter baumannii has gained worldwide importance as one of the most problematic nosocomial pathogens causing ventilator-associated pneumonia, meningitis and wound, urinary tract and bloodstream infections, predominantly in patients in ICUs. Treatment of these A. baumannii infections is challenging because of their frequent resistance to a wide range of antimicrobial agents, such as aminoglycosides, fluoroquinolones and β-lactams, including carbapenems.¹ Hence, in particular against carbapenem-resistant isolates, only few available antimicrobials (including tigecycline and colistin) remain for the treatment of A. baumannii infections. Many antimicrobial resistance determinants, such as those conferring resistance to β -lactams, folic acid pathway inhibitors, tetracycline, aminoglycosides, macrolides and chloramphenicol, are responsible for resistance to a single antimicrobial, or only a single class of antimicrobials, and are mostly acquired through horizontal gene transfer, e.g. bla_{TEM} , sul1 or tet(B).² Concerning tigecycline resistance, the monoxygenase TetX has recently gained importance and has been reported in *Escherichia coli* and *A*. *baumannii*, among other organisms.^{3–6} However, tet(X) is still a relatively rare resistance gene, which does not correlate with the high frequency of tigecycline-resistant *A*. *baumannii* isolates.⁷ Foong et al.⁸

© The Author(s) 2021. Published by Oxford University Press on behalf of the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy. All rights reserved. For permissions, please email: journals.permissions@oup.com.

Lucaßen et al.

transporter TetA to reduced tigecycline susceptibility. Furthermore, mutations in the tigecycline-related methyltransferase (*trm*), the 1-acyl-sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase (*plsC*), the 30S ribosomal subunit protein S10 (*rpsJ*), the ribosome recycling factor (*rrf*), the UDP-N-acetylglucosamine 6-dehydrogenase (*tviB*) and the lipid transporter ATP-binding/permease (*msbA*) genes are associated with tigecycline resistance.^{9–13}

In contrast to acquired resistance determinants, intrinsic effluxmediated antibiotic resistance, especially by the resistancenodulation-cell division (RND) family, can contribute to reduced susceptibility simultaneously to numerous antimicrobial classes. RND-type efflux pumps are chromosomally encoded tripartite pumps consisting of an inner membrane spanning pump subunit and an outer membrane pore, which are joined together via a linker protein. RND transporters are intrinsic to all Gram-negative bacteria and, besides their ability to pump out antimicrobials (including tigecycline), their contribution to reducing intracellular concentrations of a diverse array of compounds, such as antiseptics, detergents, heavy metals and disinfectants, is of clinical relevance.^{14–17}

In A. baumannii, there are three characterized RND efflux pumps, AdeABC, AdeFGH and AdeIJK, which are subject to different types of regulators: the two-component system AdeRS (AdeABC), the LysR-like transcriptional regulator AdeL (AdeFGH) or the TetR-like repressor AdeN (AdeIJK).¹⁸ In particular, AdeABC and AdeIJK have been shown to affect antimicrobial susceptibility and to contribute to tigecycline resistance.^{19,20} Additionally, it was shown that mutational hotspots in these regulators cause overexpression of the corresponding RND efflux pumps, causing antimicrobial resistance.^{7,21}

Up to now, studies investigating RND-type efflux overexpression in correlation with mutations in regulatory genes in *Acinetobacter* spp. have been confined to a few geographical regions like Southern Europe or China.^{7,22} The present study investigates the worldwide prevalence and contribution of alterations of RND-type efflux pump regulatory genes to tigecycline resistance in *A. baumannii* obtained from 47 countries as part of the worldwide Tigecycline Evaluation Surveillance Trial (TEST) and investigates other mechanisms behind elevated tigecycline MICs.²³

Materials and methods

Strain collection

The investigated isolates were collected between 2012 and 2016 in 114 centres worldwide as part of the TEST study.²³ All included isolates were carbapenem resistant. The origins of the isolates are summarized for this study as Africa, Asia, Europe, North America and Latin America. No isolates were available from the Australian continent. The isolates were from clinical specimens obtained from the CNS, the cardiovascular system, intraabdominal sources, the urogenital tract and the respiratory tract, as well as from skin and skin structure and osteoarticular infections. Duplicate isolates obtained from the scene activated.²⁴

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing

Susceptibility to tigecycline (Molekula, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK) was determined by broth microdilution following CLSI guidelines using *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 29213 and *E. coli* ATCC 25922 as quality control strains.²⁵ Tigecycline resistance was defined as an MIC of >0.5 mg/L according to the EUCAST breakpoint for Enterobacterales, since no tigecycline breakpoint is available for A. $baumannii^{26}$

WGS

Total DNA from the bacterial isolates was extracted using the MagAttract HMW DNA Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) according to the manufacturer's instructions and used for short-read sequencing. Sequencing libraries were prepared using a Nextera XT Library Prep Kit (Illumina GmbH, Munich, Germany) for a 250 bp paired-end sequencing run on an Illumina MiSeq platform. The raw sequencing reads generated in this project were submitted to the European Nucleotide Archive (https://www.ebi.ac.uk/ena/) under study accession number PRJEB27899.

Sequencing data analysis

The obtained raw reads were *de novo* assembled with the Velvet assembler (version 1.1.04). The molecular epidemiology was investigated using a validated core-genome MLST (cgMLST) scheme, using SeqSphere⁺ version 7.0.4 software (Ridom, Münster, Germany).²⁷ Isolates that showed \leq 10 allele differences and were provided by the same participating laboratory were considered potential duplicates and also excluded. The acquired resistome was analysed using ResFinder v.3.2. ISfinder and ISMapper were used to analyse the genome assemblies for IS elements.^{28,29} DNA and amino acid sequences of RND-type efflux pump regulatory genes *adeRS*, *adeN* and *adeL*, as well as *plsC*, *trm*, *rf*, *tvib*, *msbA* and genes encoding 30S ribosomal proteins S1–S21, were analysed using MultAlin.³⁰

Detection of RND-type efflux overexpression contributing regulatory alterations

Identification of alterations in the genes encoding RND-type efflux regulators associated with tigecycline resistance was performed according to a modified version of a previously published approach, taking into account the change in tigecycline breakpoint values.³¹ Briefly, DNA and amino acid sequences of tigecycline-resistant isolates included in this study were compared with those of susceptible isolates identified within the same collection. An alteration not identified exclusively in tigecycline-resistant isolates (for example also found in a reference strain or a tigecyclinesusceptible clinical isolate) was treated as a genetic polymorphism not contributing to tigecycline resistance and was therefore excluded.

Results

Isolate selection and description

In total, 313 isolates were included in the present study, originating from Asia (n=88), Africa (n=29), Europe (n=67), North America (n=53) and Latin America (n=76). Of these isolates, 148 were found to be tigecycline resistant, resulting in a worldwide prevalence of tigecycline resistant, resulting in a worldwide prevalence of tigecycline resistant isolates from Asia (n=31), Africa (n=7), Europe (n=32), North America (n=22) and Latin America (n=21) remained for further analysis. Most of these belonged to the international clonal lineage IC2 (n=84). Further identified lineages were IC1 (n=9), IC3 (n=2) IC4 (n=1), IC5 (n=9), IC7 (n=1) and IC8 (n=1). In addition, five isolates were assigned as USA-clone-1, whereas one isolate did not cluster with any known IC.

The majority of tigecycline-resistant isolates had a tigecycline MIC of 2 mg/L (n = 69). Additionally, MICs of 1 mg/L (n = 20), 4 mg/L (n = 19) and 8 mg/L (n = 5) were determined for the resistant



Figure 1. Geographical distribution of tigecycline-resistant and tigecycline-susceptible carbapenem-resistant *A. baumannii* isolates based on the current EUCAST breakpoint for Enterobacterales. TGC, tigecycline.



Figure 2. Tigecycline MIC distribution for 313 investigated carbapenemresistant A. baumannii isolates. TGC, tigecycline.

isolates (Figure 2). Resistome analysis carried out with ResFinder revealed that none of the isolates investigated in this study carried the tigecycline resistance determinants tet(X) or tet(A).

Prevalence of tigecycline resistance-associated regulatory gene alterations

In our study, IS elements in adeN represent both the most common and most disseminated efflux alteration, since they were identified in African (n=3), Asian (n=6), European (n=6), North American (n=6) and Latin American isolates (n=2) (Table 1 and Figure 3). Apart from a singleton which was not assigned to any IC, all these isolates belonged to IC2 (Figure 4). Disruption of adeN by ISAba1 was identified within 22 isolates, whereas 1 isolate harboured ISAba12. By cgMLST this isolate showed one allele difference to another isolate obtained from the same testing site and was therefore excluded from tables and figures in this study. However, these two isolates differed only by a T156M amino acid substitution in AdeS, associated with a shift in tigecycline MIC from 2 to 8 mg/L. Moreover, adeN was also truncated in a further 17 isolates by premature stop codons. These were caused by different events in the DNA sequence of adeN, such as an insertion, deletion or exchange of one or more nucleotides. The location of the premature stop codons varied, but was mainly within the beginning or middle of the gene. AdeN is 217 amino acids long and no premature stop codon was present after residue 138 of AdeN. The stop codons were found in isolates originating from Asia (n = 5), Europe (n = 4), North America (n = 7) and Latin America (n = 1), indicating that these mutations were also not limited to any given region. Remarkably, every investigated isolate belonging to USA-clone-1 revealed the same 2 bp deletion within *adeN*, causing a premature stop codon.

In addition, the amino acid substitutions P16T, A43P, G54S, G65D, N66Y, K141N and L173F in AdeN were detected each in a single isolate. Two isolates contained AdeN altered by a L35R substitution. Strains containing resistance-associated amino acid substitutions in AdeN were isolated in Asia (n = 5), Europe (n = 3) and Latin America (n = 1). One Asian isolate revealed a unique duplication of alanine after residue 32 of AdeN.

The sensor kinase AdeS and response regulator AdeR comprise the two-component regulatory system of *adeABC*. The sequence of *adeS* was interrupted by ISAba1 in two isolates that originated from Southern Europe (IC2). In both cases it was associated with amino acid substitutions in AdeR. In one of these isolates, the ISAba1 in *adeS* was combined with the amino acid substitution E204K in AdeR and the isolate had a tigecycline MIC of 4 mg/L, whereas the second isolate had a tigecycline MIC of 8 mg/L and this isolate combined the AdeR amino acid substitutions D21V and D26N.

Furthermore, a truncation of AdeS caused by a premature stop codon was found in a single Latin American isolate. AdeS amino acid substitutions were identified in 10 isolates. These isolates harboured a combination of I100N and T156M (n = 4, Latin America, IC1), T156M alone (n = 2, Asia and Europe, IC2), E121K (n = 1, Asia, IC1), D167N (n = 1, Europe, IC3), N268Y (n = 1, Africa, IC2) and Q339K (n = 1, Europe, IC1).

Six isolates harboured AdeR amino acid substitutions. The only substitutions in AdeR, which occurred in more than one isolate, were E19D (n= 3, North America, IC2) and L1421 (Asia, IC8, and North America, IC3). In one IC2 isolate, which was obtained from North America, a nucleotide substitution in the AdeR binding site 85 bp upstream of *adeA* was detected.

Finally, analysis of AdeL, the LysR-like regulator of AdeFGH, revealed two different amino acid substitutions (P125L/C292G), which were each found in one Asian isolate (IC2). One European isolate (IC2) contained ISAba1 in adeL. However, in 48 tigecycline-resistant isolates, no RND-type efflux regulator alterations were observed. Of these isolates one revealed a unique amino acid substitution within the RND-type efflux pump AdeJ, which was not identified in any other isolate reference strain. Tigecycline-resistant isolates with putative resistance mutations within RND-type efflux pump regulatory genes are summarized in Table 1.

Putative resistance mutations in *plsC* could not be identified in any included isolate, whereas frameshift mutations in *trm* were also present in tigecycline-susceptible isolates. Genes encoding 30S ribosomal proteins, as well as *rrf* and *msbA*, were found to be very conserved between resistant and susceptible isolates and did not reveal mutations present only in the resistant population. In contrast, the resistance determinant TviB revealed highly diverse amino acid sequences, including patterns and amino acid substitutions limited to resistant isolates (Figure S3, available as Supplementary data at *JAC* Online). In particular, a with tigecycline resistance, since it was limited to 17

Lucaßen et al.

 Table 1. Overview of identified carbapenem-resistant A. baumannii isolates with putative tigecycline resistance mutations; cgMLST was used for determination of clonal lineages; tigecycline MICs were determined by broth microdilution

		Year of	Country	Tigecycline		RND-type efflux	regulatory gene mutat	tions
Isolate	IC	collection	of origin	MIC (mg/L)	adeL	adeR	adeS	adeN
ABC001	IC2	2012	Egypt	2				ISAba1
ABC008	IC2	2012	Tunisia	2			N268Y	
ABC011	IC2	2013	Egypt	4				ISAba1
ABC014	IC2	2013	Egypt	2				ISAba1
ABC019	IC2	2014	Poland	2				PMSC
ABC020	IC2	2014	Poland	2				PMSC
ABC026	IC2	2014	Italy	2				G54S
ABC029	IC2	2014	Spain	1				ISAba1
ABC032	IC2	2014	Romania	2				ISAba1
ABC038	IC5	2014	Colombia	2			PMSC	
ABC040	IC2	2014	USA	2				ISAba1
ABC041	USA-clone-1	2014	USA	2				PMSC
ABC047	IC2	2014	USA	2				ISAba1
ABC051	IC2	2014	USA	4		F19D		ISAba1
ABC052	IC2	2014	France	2		2100		ISAba1
ABC055	102	2014	USA	2				PMSC
ABC058	IC2	2014	LISA	2		F19D		ISAba1
ABC059	102	2014	LISA	2		2150		PMSC
ABC063	102	2014	LISA	2		A101T		TH SC
ABC076	102	2015	Mexico	2		Alori		ISAba1
ABC078	IC1	2015	Brazil	8			1100N- T156M	154601
	102	2015	Saudi Arabia	2			110014, 115014	K161N
ABC090	102	2015	Saudi Arabia	2	P1251			ISAba1
ABC091	102	2015	Dhilippipos	4	FIZJL			amino acid
ADC033	102	2015	Finippines	4				insertion
ABC00/	ICO	2015	Dhilippines	2		14.21		A/2D
ABC00F	100	2015	Philippines	2		L1421		DMSC
ABC102	IC2	2015	Philippines	1				PMSC
ADC105	IC2	2015	Pakistan	4			F101/	PMSC
ABC105	ICI	2015	Pakistan	Ζ			EIZIK	DMCC
ABCIIU	IC2	2015	Pakistan	4				PMSC
ABCIIS	ICZ	2015	Pakistan	4				PMSC
ABC124	unclassified	2015	Indilana	4				ISADOI
ABC130	IC2	2015	France	2	62026			P161
ABC132	IC2	2015	Malaysia	2	C292G			
ABC137	IC/	2015	Argentina	4		5400		N66Y
ABC140	IC2	2015	USA	8		E19D		ISAba1
ABC144	IC2	2015	USA	1		nucleotide	e substitution in AdeR t	binding site
ABC150	IC2	2015	Singapore	2				ISAba1
ABC153	IC2	2016	Vietnam	8			T156M	ISAba12
ABC156	IC2	2016	Vietnam	2				ISAba1
ABC157	IC2	2016	Vietnam	2				L173F
ABC168	IC1	2015	Brazil	4			I100N; T156M	
ABC176	IC2	2015	France	4				ISAba1
ABC180	IC1	2015	Germany	2			Q339K	
ABC181	USA-clone-1	2015	USA	2				PMSC
ABC185	USA-clone-1	2015	USA	2				PMSC
ABC189	IC3	2015	Spain	2			D167N	PMSC
ABC200	IC2	2016	Mexico	4				ISAba1
ABC203	IC2	2016	Spain	1				PMSC
ABC204	IC2	2016	Hong Kong	4				PMSC
								Continued

Table 1. Continued

		Voor of	Country	Tigoguelipo	RND-type efflux regulatory gene mutations			
Isolate	IC	collection	of origin	MIC (mg/L)	adeL	adeR	adeS	adeN
ABC210	IC2	2015	Italy	4		E204K	ISAba1	
ABC226	IC2	2016	Argentina	1				PMSC
ABC250	IC1	2016	Brazil	1			I100N; T156M	
ABC251	IC1	2016	Brazil	8			1100N; T156M	
ABC262	IC2	2016	Spain	2				ISAba1
ABC263	IC2	2015	Greece	8		D21V; D26N	ISAba1	
ABC265	IC2	2016	Thailand	2				L35R
ABC266	IC2	2016	Thailand	2				ISAba1
ABC271	IC2	2016	Austria	2				L35R
ABC278	USA-clone-1	2016	USA	1				PMSC
ABC282	IC3	2016	USA	4		L142I		
ABC300	USA-clone-1	2016	USA	2				PMSC
ABC303	IC2	2016	Netherlands	2				ISAba1
ABC308	IC2	2016	Taiwan	2				G65D
ABC311	IC2	2016	France	2	ISAba1			
ABC327	IC2	2014	USA	4			T156M	ISAba1

PMSC, premature stop codon; IC, international clone.



Figure 3. Geographical distribution of RND-type efflux regulatory gene alterations. AAS, amino acid substitution; PMSC, premature stop codon.

tigecycline-resistant isolates that did not have any other putative resistance determinants or mutations.

Assessment of the impact of adeRS, adeN and adeL on tigecycline susceptibility

Analysis of the present cohort of isolates reveals that mutations of the various RND-type regulators differ in the degree of reduced tigecycline susceptibility that they confer. Among the isolates carrying a putative resistance mutation in *adeN*, 10% had a tigecycline MIC of 1 mg/L, while 60% had a tigecycline MIC of 2 mg/L and 30% had a tigecycline MIC of 4 mg/L or higher. In contrast to this, alterations in *adeRS* correlated with higher MICs, since 55% of these isolates had an MIC of \geq 4 mg/L (Figure S1). Mutations within *adeL* have been excluded from Figure S1, since only three qualifying isolates were identified.



Figure 4. RND-type efflux regulatory gene alterations associated with clonal lineages. AAS, amino acid substitution; PMSC, premature stop codon.

Discussion

Previously published studies analysing mutations in A. *baumannii* RND-type regulators were able to prove their impact on efflux pump overexpression and tigecycline resistance.^{7,21,32,33} However, those studies have been predominantly based on few and locally limited isolates, due to lack of a comprehensive strain collection. The present study investigated the global prevalence of tigecycline resistance in *A. baumannii* in association with altered RND-type regulators. The isolates were carbapenem resistant and collected as part of a global multicentre study over five geographical regions: Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America and North America. The fact that tigecycline resistance was found in almost 50% of the investigated isolates emphasizes the necessity to investigate the mechanisms of resistance, as the options for effective treatment decrease considerably.

Lucaßen et al.

The analysis was carried out by screening for known tigecycline resistance determinants and comparing the sequences of regulatory genes adeN, adeRS and adeL in resistant and susceptible isolates. Tigecycline resistance caused by regulator alterations of RND-type efflux pumps was the most common mechanism. Moreover, it was the disruption of the TetR-like repressor of the adeIJK gene cluster, adeN, with an IS element that was the most prevalent mechanism, which was identified in isolates from multiple countries located in Africa, Asia, Europe, Latin America and North America. Truncation of AdeN due to premature stop codons was also prevalent in tigecycline-resistant isolates investigated in this study. In accordance with our findings, it was described previously that dysfunction of adeN is associated with adeIJK overexpression and reduced antimicrobial susceptibility to macrolides, chloramphenicol, tetracyclines, β -lactams (including carbapenems), sulphonamides and quinolones.³⁴ Furthermore, Saranathan *et al.*³⁵ showed that disruption of *adeN* by ISAba1 causes increased virulence in A. baumannii. In the present study, we also identified AdeN amino acid substitutions that were limited to tigecycline-resistant isolates and we hypothesize that these will impair the repression of adeIJK.

Although tigecycline resistance was most frequently caused by a dysfunctional AdeN, our findings indicate that mutations within adeRS possess a greater potential, since these mutations correlate with higher tigecycline MICs. This hypothesis is supported by a study characterizing Southern European A. baumannii isolates, which also reported higher tigecycline MICs associated with adeRS mutations compared with changes in adeN.7 Furthermore, the same study revealed the contribution of ISAba1 in adeS, the amino acid substitutions D21V and D26N in AdeR and the amino acid substitution D167N in AdeS to reduced tigecycline susceptibility. These mutations are presumably regionally limited and of low prevalence, since these adeRS alterations were limited to Southern European isolates in the present study as well. Since only a small number of isolates harbour mutations in AdeL, the LysR-like regulator of AdeFGH, we speculate that this efflux pump plays a minor role in tigecycline resistance. The amino acid substitution I37L in AdeL, which was thought to be associated with tigecycline resistance, was also identified in tigecycline-susceptible isolates in our study.⁷ Therefore, I37L in AdeL might be a genetic polymorphism and does not contribute to reduced antimicrobial susceptibility.

Furthermore, our findings suggest that an accumulation of mutations within RND-type efflux regulatory genes contributes to a stepwise increase in tigecycline efflux, since isolates harbouring multiple regulator alterations correlate with higher tigecycline MICs (Figure 52). Consequently, the tigecycline MICs (Figure 2) creep upwards, in contrast to other resistance mechanisms, such as oxacillinase-mediated carbapenem resistance. For example, OXA-143 was shown to raise the meropenem MIC from 0.19 to 32 mg/L, whereas characterization of the AdeR amino acid substitution D20N revealed an increase in tigecycline MIC from 1 to 4 mg/L^{21,36}

Our study also identified tigecycline-resistant isolates that did not harbour mutations in the known RND-type regulatory genes and therefore other potential resistance mechanisms were investigated. The presence of tet(X)- and tet(A)-positive ESKAPE organisms contribute to tigecycline resistance.^{5,8,37} However, no tet(X)-like or tet(A)-like resistance determinants were identified in our isolates. Mutations within the 30S ribosomal protein S10, encoded by *rpsJ*, were shown to emerge in tigecycline-resistant *A. baumannii*.^{11,12} Our study did not reveal any mutations limited to tigecyclineresistant isolates and therefore the analysis was extended to 305 ribosomal proteins S1–S21. However, still no resistance mechanism was identified. These findings also apply for other tigecycline resistance-associated genes: *plsC, trm, msbA* and *rtf*^{9,10,12} On the other hand, *tviB*, which contributes to lipooligosaccharide and capsular polysaccharide synthesis and has been linked to tigecycline resistance previously, was found to be diverse among the presently investigated resistant and susceptible isolates.^{12,13} An extension of this gene was limited to resistant isolates. However, the high variability of this gene indicates that care should be taken in interpretation of mutations and further characterization, e.g. using isolate pairs, is required. Taken together, these findings illustrate the complexity of tigecycline resistance mechanisms in *A. baumannii*.

In the revision of the EUCAST guidelines 2019, the Enterobacterales breakpoint for tigecycline was lowered from 4 to 1 mg/L, impairing comparison with previous publications. Furthermore, the applied algorithm developed by Gerson et al.31 had to be adapted, since the reference strain ACICU has to be considered as tigecycline resistant according to the current breakpoint value, and this strain was replaced by susceptible isolates from the TEST study. In the present study, most isolates with an unknown resistance mechanism had a tigecycline MIC of 1-2 mg/L and previously would have been classified as susceptible or intermediate. According to our findings, we hypothesize tigecycline MICs >4 mg/ L to be predominantly caused by RND-type efflux overexpression, whereas lower MICs (EUCAST breakpoint) may be caused by currently unknown mechanism(s) in A. baumannii. This would then correlate with earlier published studies, based on the former EUCAST breakpoint for tigecycline.

Since overexpression of RND-type efflux pumps may facilitate the persistence of Gram-negative bacteria in the hospital environment by reducing their susceptibility to antibiotics and biocides, it is important to elucidate the fundamental mechanism responsible for increased efflux.³⁸ This study contributes to the identification of regulatory alterations and assesses their worldwide prevalence. In addition, our results allow further elucidation of the impact of individual mutations on RND-type efflux pump expression and tigecycline susceptibility.

Funding

This work was supported by the German Research Council (DFG) FOR2251 (www.acinetobacter.de).

Transparency declarations None to declare.

Supplementary data

Figures S1 to S3 are available as Supplementary data at JAC Online.

References

1 Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: emergence of a successful pathogen. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2008; **21**: 538–82.
Tigecycline resistance in A. baumannii

2 Levy SB, Marshall B. Antibacterial resistance worldwide: causes, challenges and responses. *Nat Med* 2004; **10** Suppl: S122–9.

3 Moore IF, Hughes DW, Wright GD. Tigecycline is modified by the flavindependent monooxygenase TetX. *Biochemistry* 2005; **44**: 11829–35.

4 Sun J, Chen C, Cui CY et al. Plasmid-encoded tet(X) genes that confer highlevel tigecycline resistance in Escherichia coli. Nat Microbiol 2019; 4: 1457–64.

5 Wang L, Liu D, Lv Y et al. Novel plasmid-mediated tet(X5) gene conferring resistance to tigecycline, eravacycline, and omadacycline in a clinical Acinetobacter baumannii isolate. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2019; 64: e01326–19.

6 Liu D, Zhai W, Song H et al. Identification of the novel tigecycline resistance gene tet(X6) and its variants in Myroides, Acinetobacter and Proteus of food animal origin. JAntimicrob Chemother 2020; 75: 1428–31.

7 Gerson S, Nowak J, Zander E et al. Diversity of mutations in regulatory genes of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux pumps in association with tigecycline resistance in Acinetobacter baumannii. J Antimicrob Chemother 2018; 73: 1501–8.

8 Foong WE, Wilhelm J, Tam H-K et al. Tigecycline efflux in Acinetobacter baumannii is mediated by TetA in synergy with RND-type efflux transporters. J Antimicrob Chemother 2020; 75: 1135–9.

9 Li X, Liu L, Ji J et al. Tigecycline resistance in Acinetobacter baumannii mediated by frameshift mutation in pIsC, encoding 1-acyl-sn-glycerol-3-phosphate acyltransferase. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2015; 34: 625-31.

10 Chen Q, Li X, Zhou H et al. Decreased susceptibility to tigecycline in Acinetobacter baumannii mediated by a mutation in trm encoding SAMdependent methyltransferase. J Antimicrob Chemother 2014; 69: 72–6.

11 Beabout K, Hammerstrom T, Perez A *et al.* The ribosomal S10 protein is a general target for decreased tigecycline susceptibility. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2015; **59**: 5561–6.

12 Hammerstrom T, Beabout K, Clements T *et al.* Acinetobacter baumannii repeatedly evolves a hypermutator phenotype in response to tigecycline that effectively surveys evolutionary trajectories to resistance. *PLoS One* 2015; 10: e0140489.

 Xu Q, Chen T, Yan B et al. Dual role of gnaA in antibiotic resistance and virulence in Acinetobacter baumannii. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2019; 63: e00694–19.

14 Fernandez L, Hancock REW. Adaptive and mutational resistance: role of porins and efflux pumps in drug resistance. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2012; 25: 661–81.

15 Nikaido H, Pages JM. Broad-specificity efflux pumps and their role in multidrug resistance of Gram-negative bacteria. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 2012; 36: 340–63.

16 Poole K. Efflux-mediated multiresistance in Gram-negative bacteria. *Clin Microbiol Infect* 2004; **10**: 12–26.

17 Li XZ, Plesiat P, Nikaido H. The challenge of efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in Gram-negative bacteria. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2015; 28: 337–418.

18 Coyne S, Courvalin P, Perichon B. Efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in *Acinetobacter* spp. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2011; **55**: 947–53.

19 Leus IV, Weeks JW, Bonifay V et al. Substrate specificities and efflux efficiencies of RND efflux pumps of Acinetobacter baumannii. J Bacteriol 2018; 200: e00049-18.

20 Ruzin A, Keeney D, Bradford PA. AdeABC multidrug efflux pump is associated with decreased susceptibility to tigecycline in *Acinetobacter*

calcoaceticus-Acinetobacter baumannii complex. J Antimicrob Chemother 2007; 59: 1001–4.

21 Nowak J, Schneiders T, Seifert H *et al.* The Asp20-to-Asn substitution in the response regulator AdeR leads to enhanced efflux activity of AdeB in *Acinetobacter baumannii. Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2016; **60**: 1085–90.

22 Yang YS, Chen HY, Hsu WJ et al. Overexpression of AdeABC efflux pump associated with tigecycline resistance in clinical Acinetobacter nosocomialis isolates. Clin Microbiol Infect 2019; 25: 512.e1–6.

23 Seifert H, Blondeau J, Dowzicky MJ. In vitro activity of tigecycline and comparators (2014-2016) among key WHO 'priority pathogens' and longitudinal assessment (2004-2016) of antimicrobial resistance: a report from the TEST study. Int J Antimicrob Agents 2018; 52: 474–84.

24 Decousser JW, Woerther PL, Soussy CJ et al. The tigecycline evaluation and surveillance trial; assessment of the activity of tigecycline and other selected antibiotics against gram-positive and gram-negative pathogens from France collected between 2004 and 2016. Antimicrob Resist Infect Control 2018; **7**: 68.

25 CLSI. Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing— Thirtieth Edition: M100. 2020.

26 EUCAST. Breakpoint Tables for Interpretation of MICs and Zone Diameters, Version 10.0. 2020. http://www.eucast.org/clinical_breakpoints.

27 Higgins PG, Prior K, Harmsen D *et al*. Development and evaluation of a core genome multilocus typing scheme for whole-genome sequence-based typing of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**: e0179228.

28 Hawkey J, Hamidian M, Wick RR et al. ISMapper: identifying transposase insertion sites in bacterial genomes from short read sequence data. BMC Genomics 2015; 16: 667.

29 Siguier P, Perochon J, Lestrade L *et al.* ISfinder: the reference centre for bacterial insertion sequences. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2006; **34**: D32–6.

30 Corpet F. Multiple sequence alignment with hierarchical clustering. *Nucleic Acids Res* 1988; **16**: 10881–90.

31 Gerson S, Lucaßen K, Wille J *et al.* Diversity of amino acid substitutions in PmrCAB associated with colistin resistance in clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii. Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2020; **55**: 105862.

32 Hornsey M, Wareham DW. Effects of *in vivo* emergent tigecycline resistance on the pathogenic potential of *Acinetobacter baumannii. Sci Rep* 2018; 8: 4234.

33 Montana S, Vilacoba E, Traglia GM *et al.* Genetic variability of AdeRS twocomponent system associated with tigecycline resistance in XDR-*Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates. *Curr Microbiol* 2015; **71**: 76–82.

34 Rosenfeld N, Bouchier C, Courvalin P et al. Expression of the resistancenodulation-cell division pump Adel JK in Acinetobacter baumannii is regulated by AdeN, a TetR-type regulator. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2012; 56: 2504-10.

35 Saranathan R, Pagal S, Sawant AR *et al.* Disruption of *tetR* type regulator *adeN* by mobile genetic element confers elevated virulence in *Acinetobacter baumannii. Virulence* 2017; **8**: 1316–34.

36 Higgins PG, Poirel L, Lehmann M et al. OXA-143, a novel carbapenemhydrolyzing class D β -lactamase in Acinetobacter baumannii. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2009; **53**: 5035–8.

37 Cui Z-H, Ni W-N, Tang T *et al.* Rapid detection of plasmid-mediated highlevel tigecycline resistance in *Escherichia coli* and *Acinetobacter spp. J Antimicrob Chemother* 2020; **75**: 1479–83.

38 Blanco P, Hernando-Amado S, Reales-Calderon JA et al. Bacterial multidrug efflux pumps: much more than antibiotic resistance determinants. *Microorganisms* 2016; **4**: 14.

7 of 7

Supplementary data



Figure S1. Relative distribution of tigecycline MICs assigned to *adeN* and *adeRS* alterations.

Figure S2. Distribution of tigecycline MICs assigned to RND-type efflux regulatory gene alterations.



1	100 110	120 130
ABC005_IC2_R HQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPVIGFDINONRIDELKSGKOHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTYDQVNRPDL ABC008_IC2_R HQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPVIGFDINONRIDELKSGKOHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFTYTYPTYDQVNRPDLI	PLKKASETYGQALK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC331_IC2_R HQLADLRIATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKOHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQYNRPDLT ABC015_TC2_R HQLADLRIATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKOHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQYNRPDLT	PLKKASETVGQALK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC024_IC2_R MQLADLRIATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINONRIDELKSGKDHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPPYDQYNRPDLT		KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC054_IC2_R HQLADLRIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKGPVIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKOHTLEVSPELIVAEQLSSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIVTVPTPVQVNRPDLT	PLKKASETYGQALK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
HBC285_LC2_K HQLHOLKIHIIGLGYYGLPLHYEFGKKGYYIGFDLNQNKIDELKSGKOHTLEYSFELQKHEQLSFSNNLDULKTSNFFIYTYPTPYQQYNKPDL ABC276_LC2_R HQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGYYIGFDINQNKIDELKSGKOHTLEYSFELQKHEQLSFSNNLDULKTSNFFIYTYPTPYQQYNRPDL ABC276_LC2_R HQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGYYIGFDINQNKIDELKSGKOHTLEYSFELQKHEQLSFSNNLDULKTSNFFIYTYPTPYQQYNRPDL	PLKKASETYGQALK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
HBC056_LC4_R HQLHULRIHIIGLGYYGLPLHYEFGKKEPYIGFDINQNRLDELKSGKUHTLEYSPEELQKHEQLSFSHNLDULKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQANRPOLT ABC057_LC2_R HQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKEPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKUHTLEYSPEELQKHEQLSFSNNLDULKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQANRPOLT	I PLKKHSE I VGUHLK I PLKKASET VGUALK	KGDIVYYESTYYPGHTEEVC
ABC261_IC2_R MQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKDHTLEYSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQYNRPDL7 ABC128_IC2_R MQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKDHTLEYSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQYNRPDL7	rplkkasetyggalk rplkkasetyggalk	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC136_IC2_R MQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKDHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQYNRPDL7 ABC202_IC2_R MQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKDHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQYNRPDL7	rplkkasetygqalk rplkkasetygqalk	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC243_IC2_R MQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKDHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQVNRPDLT ABC186_IC2_R MQLADLRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKGPYIGFDINQNRIDELKSGKDHTLEVSPEELQKAEQLSFSANLDDLKTSNFFIYTYPTPYDQVNRPDLT	PLKKASETYGQALK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC009_IC2_S HQLAELRIATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEYTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIYTYPTDIODFKQPDLT ABC010_IC2_R HQLAELRIATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEYTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIYTYPTDIODFKQPDLT	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC023_IC2_R HQLAELRIATIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEVTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIVTVPTPIDDFKQPDL ABC252_IC5_R HQLAELRIATIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEVTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIVTVPTPIDDFKQPDL	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC028_IC2_R HQLAELRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPVYGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQOHTLEVTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDLT ABC031_TC1_R HQLAELRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPVYGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQOHTLEVTPELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC034_IC5_S MQLAELRIAIIGLGYYGLPLAYEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHILEYTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDLI	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC089_IC5_R MQLAELRIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEVTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKOCNFYIVTVPTPIDDFKQPDL1 ABC089_IC5_R MQLAELRIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEVTPEELKQASYLSYTANLEELKDCNFYIVTVPTPIDDFKQPDL1	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDIYYYESTYYPGATEEYC
ABCOY _ 1CU_S MULTELELING OF VIET OF A STATE	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDIYYYESTYYPGATEEYC
ABC039_1C1_K ALLOLLIAIIGLOIVALPHYY AGKLEYY AB DATAKKUPELKAAQAHILEYSPEELKAALUSYI AMLADLKOCHTEYY PETDOYKAPOLI ABC207_IC2_K MQLADLRIAIIGLOYVALPLAVEFAKKEYV AGKLEYV ABDITAKKUPELKAAQAHILEYSPEELKAALUSYI AMLADLKOCHTEYY TYPTIDOYKAPOLI	PLYKASTSIGKYLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEAC
HBC027_LC2_K HQIHKLKIHIIGLGYVGLPLHYEFGKVVPVGFDLTQKKIDELKNGQOHILEVSPEELKQHVHLKTHHLDDLQNSNFFIVTVPTPIDDFKQPDL ABC206_LC2_R HQIAKLKIHIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKVVPVGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQOHILEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTHHLDDLQNSNFFIVTVPTPIDDFKQPDL	IPLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDVVVTESTVTPGHTEEVC
HBC284_IC2_K HQIHKLKIHIIGLGYVGLPLHVEFGKKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQUHILEVSPEELKQHVHLKYTHHLDDLQNSNFFIYTVPTPIDDFKQPDL ABC287_IC2_R HQIAKLKIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQOHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQNSNFFIYTVPTPIDDFKQPDL	IPLIKHSISIGQYLK IPLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDYYYYESTYYPGHTEEYC KGDYYYYESTYYPGATEEYC
HBC166_IC2_R HQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQUHILEYSPEELKQAVALKYTAALDDUQNSNFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL ABC133_IC2_R HQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQOHILEYSPEELKQAVALKYTAALDDUQNSNFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL	PLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGHTEEVC
ABC033_IC2_S MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQNSWFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL7 ABC071_IC2_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQNSWFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL7	IPLIKASTSIGQVLK IPLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC260_IC2_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQNSWFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL7 ABC045_IC2_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQNSWFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDL7	FPLIKASTSIGQVLK FPLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC165_IC5_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPDELKQAVHLNYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIVTYPTPIDDFKQPDL7 ABC155_IC2_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVVGFDIYQKRIDELKSGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIVTYPTPIDDFKQPDL7	[PLIKASTSIGQVLK [PLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC159_IC2_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDLT ABC299_IC2_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIYTYPTPIDDFKQPDLT	IPLIKASTSIGQYLK IPLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC254_IC5_R MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIVTYPTPIDDFKQPDLT ABC264_IC2_R MOIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIY0KRIDELKNGQDHTLEVSPEELKOAVHLKYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIVTYPTPIDDFK0PDLT	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC170_IC5_S MQIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIYQKRIDELKNGQOHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLKYTAHLDDLQDSNFFIVTYPTPIDDFKQPDLT ABC211_IC5_R MOIAKLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPYYGFDIY0KRIDELKNGODHTLEVSPEELKOAVHLKYTAHLDDLODSNFFIVTYPTPIDDFKOPDLT	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC327_IC2_S HOTAKLKTATTGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPVYGFDTYQKRIDELKNGQOHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLNYTAHLDDLQDSNFFTVTYPTPIDOFKQPDL ABC107_IC1_S HOTAKLKTATTGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVSVYGFDTYQKRIDELKNGQOHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLNYTAHLDDLQDSNFFTVTYPTPIDOFKQPDLT	PLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC232_IC5_R HQIANLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYIGFDIYQKRIDELKNGKOHTLEVSPQELQQAVQLSYTADLADLKOSNFFIYTYPTDDFKQPDL ABC255_IC5_R HQIANLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKYPYIGFDIYQKRIDELKNGKOHTLEVSPQELQQAVQLSYTADLADLKOSNFFIYTYPTDDFKQPDL	PLIKASTSIGQYLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEIC
ABC036_IC1_S HQTAKLKTATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPVVGFDTYKKRIDELKKGKOHTLEVSPEELKQAVHLTYTAHLSDLQDSNFFIVTVPTPID0FKQPDL ABC039_IC2_R FNLFQLHTATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKKVPVTGFDTH0KRIDELNGQOHTLEVSKFFID0AFKLBYTSSLFDLKOCNFFIVTVPTPID0FKQPDL	PLIKASTTIGQVLK	KGDVVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC129_IC2_R FNLEQLHTATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKVPYIGFDTHQKRIDELNNGQOHTLEVSKEETQQAFKLRYTSSLEDLKDCNFFIYTYPTPIDOFKQPDL ABC121_IC2_R F0LEQLKTATIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKNKPTIGEDINTDRIDELKSGHDHTLEVSKEETQQAFKLRYTSSLEDLKDCNFFIYTYPTPIDOFKQPDL	PLIKASTSIGQVLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
ABC267_IC2_R FQLEQLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKHKPTIGFDINTORIQELKSGHOHTLEVTSDELKHVHQLSYTADIEDLKTANFFIYTYPTDIDOFKQPDL ABC125_IC2_R FQLEQLKIAIIGLGYYGLPLAVEFGKHKSTIGFDINPORIBELQSGYDHILEVTSDELKAVFHLSYTYDINN KNSNFFYYYPTDDEKQPDLI	IPLYKASQSTAKYLK	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
		ADDITIES TH OTTLETC
Consensus MQ1A.LrIAIIGLGYYGLPLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDIyQkRIDELKsGqDHTLEVsPeELkqALsytAnLddLk.sNFfIYTYPTPiDdfkqPDL	<u> IPLiKAStsiGQvLK</u>	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
Consensus MUIA.LrIAIIGLGYVGLPLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDIyQKRIDELKsGqDHTLEYsPeELkqALsytAnlddlk.sNFfIYTYPTPiDdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220	PLiKAStsiGQvLK 230 240	KGDIVVYESTVYPGATEEVC
Consensus HULA, Lriatigleyvelplavefekkvpvv6FDiy@kridelkseq0htlevspelkq8,.lsyLanlddlk,sNFfivtvPtPiddfkqPDl 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 ABC005_IC2_R IPILEKvS6LKFNQDFFAGYSPERINP6DKVMTLTKIKKITS6STPEVANTVDAVYASTITAGTHKASSIKVAEAAKVIENTQRDLNIALVAELSK	IPLIKAStsiGQvLK 230 240 IFDRIGIDTLDYLE	250 260 RRGSKWNFLPFRPGLYGGHC
Consensus HULA, LFIATIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKvPVvGFDIyQKRIDELKsGqDHTLEVsPeELkqA, LsyLAnLddLk, sNFfIVTVPTP1DdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 	PLIKAStsiGQvLK 230 240 TIFDRIGIDTLDVLE TIFDRIGIDTLDVLE TIFDRIGIDTLDVLE	250 260 ARGSKANFLPFRPGLYGGHC ARGSKANFLPFRPGLYGGHC
Consensus HULA, LrIAIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKvPVvGFDIyQKRIDELKsGqDHTLEVsPeELkqA, .LsyLAnLddLk, sNFfIVTVPTPiDdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220	PLIKRStsiGQvLK 230 240 VIFDRIGIDTLDVLE VIFDRIGIDTLDVLE VIFDRIGIDTLDVLE VIFDRIGIDTLDVLE VIFDRIGIDTLDVLE	250 260 ARGSKAWFLPFRPGLVGGHC ARGSKAWFLPFRPGLVGGHC ARGSKAWFLPFRPGLVGGHC ARGSKAWFLPFRPGLVGGHC ARGSKAWFLPFRPGLVGGHC
Consensus HULR, LFIRITGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKvPVvGFDIgQKRTDELKsGqDHTLEVsPeELkqR, .LsgtAnLddLk, sHFfTVTVPTPiDdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC31_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC31_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKIKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC32_R_2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKIKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC32_RVEC2_R RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKIKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC33_IC2_R RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC34_IC2_R RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTENTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC34_IC2_R RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTHTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC34_IC2_R RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTHTQRDLMTALVHELSS RBC34_IC2_R RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKKSTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVRYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVHEARKVTHTQRDLMTALVHELSS RDFLEVSGLKFNQDFFAGYSPERINPEDRVMTLTKKSTS	PLIKRStsiGQvLK 230 240 /IFDRIGIDILDVLE /IFDRIGIDILDVLE /IFDRIGIDILDVLE /IFDRIGIDILDVLE /IFDRIGIDILDVLE /IFDRIGIDILDVLE	250 260 Argskunflprrglvgghtev Argskunflprrglvgght Argskunflprrglvgght Argskunflprrglvgght Argskunflprrglvgght Argskunflprrglvgght Argskunflprrglvgght
Consensus HULR, LrIRIIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKvPVvGFDIgQKRTDELKsGqDHTLEVsPeELkqR, .LsgtAnLddLk, sWFfTVTVPTPiDdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IT2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC045_IT2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC035_IT2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC031_IT2_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC031_IT2_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_IT2_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_IT2_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_IT2_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_RED12_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGNEWTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_RED12_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERDIPGNEWTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVPRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_RED12_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERDIPGNEWTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVPRSTITAGTHKRSSTEVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVHELS RBC042_RED12_R RIFLKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSFERDIP	IPLIKRStsiGQvLK 230 240 ITFORIGIDILDVLE IFORIGIDILDVLE ITFORIGIDILDVLE IFORIGIDILDVLE ITFORIGIDILDVLE IFORIGIDILDVLE ITFORIGIDILDVLE IFORIGIDILDVLE ITFORIGIDILDVLE IFORIGIDILDVLE ITFORIGIDILDVLE IFORIGIDILDVLE	250 260 250 260 7 7 7 ARGSKNINFLPFRPGLVGGHC 7 7
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGE/PLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDIyQKRTDELKs6q0HTLEVsPeELkq8, . LsyL8nLddLk, sWFfTYTYPTPiDdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC004_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKIKTSGSTPEVANTVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARKVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC042_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYS	230 240 230 240 230 240 240 240 240 240 240 240 240	250 260 250 260 ARRESKHIELFERPELVERING 1 ARRESKHIELFERFELVERING 1
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDI yQKRTDELKs6q0HTLEVsPeELkq8, . LsyL8nLddLk, sWFfTYTYPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKITSGSTPEVMITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVNSTTAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVNSTTAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVNSTTAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVNSTTAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVNSTTAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITVDRVNSTTAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEETUPE0KVMTLTKICKSGSTPEVMITV	230 240 7/FOREGOTLAVE 7/FOREGOTLAVE 7/FOREGOTLAVE 7/FOREGOTLAVE 7/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE 1/FOREGOTLAVE	KGDI VVYESTVYPGATEEVC 250 260 ANGSKANFL PFRPGL VGGHT ANGSKANFL PFRPGL VGGHT
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGE/PLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDIyQKRTDELKs6q0HTLEVsPeELkq8, . LsytAnLddLk, sWFfTYTYPTPiDdfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES SRC008_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC055_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTRU VALES RBC055_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKICKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTURU VALES RBC055_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPEEDUPGUVATI.TKIKITSGSTPEVANITVDRVRYRSTITAGTHKRSSTLVPEARAVTENTQRDLINTURU VALES	230 240 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E 77FPRG501L0%E	250 260 Indeskinki PFRPGLYGHTERVC 100 Indeskinki PFRPGLYGHT 100
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGE LPLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDIgG kRTDELKsög OMTLEVsPeELkg8, . Lsgt.Rn.LddLk, sWF fTVTVPTP10dfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSELKFN0DFFRAYSPEETUPEDKVMTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS 800 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSELKFN0DFFRAYSPEETUPEDKVMTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVMNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS 800 110	230 240 236 240 247 ERREGUILDYE 247 ERREGUILDYE	KGDI VVYESTVYPGATEEVC 250 260 AND SKINFL PFRFGLVGGHC ANGSKANFL PFRFGLVGGHC
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDIyQKRTDELKs6q0HTLEVaPeELkq8, . LsyL8nLddLk, sWFfTYTYPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCKVNTTYLKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRYVRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCKVNTT KKKTSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCKVNTT KKKTSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCKVNTT KKKKTSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKKKTSSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKKSSTVPERAVETRURGKTKKKTTSSSTVPERAVE	230 240 21FDRTGTDTLDVE 21FDRTGTDTDT 21FDRTGTDTDT 21FDRTGTDT 21FDRTGTDT 21FDRTGTDT 21FDR	250 260 HIGSKINNELPERPELVER 1 HIGSKINNELPE
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDIyQKRTDELKsög0HTLEVsPeELkq8, . LsyL&nLddLk, sWFfTVTVPTP10dfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC008_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGDKVNTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTVDRVNYGSTITAGTHKKSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RB	230 240 230 240 21FDRTGTDLDVE 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTDLDVE 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD 21FDRTGTD	250 260 HARSSKINFLPFRPGLVGGHE 1 HARSSKINFLPFRFGLVGGHE 1 HARSKINFLPFRFGLVGGHE 1 HARSKINFLPFRFGLVGGHE 1 HARTKUNFLPFRFGLVGGHE 1
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDIyQKRTDELKsög0HTLEYsPeELkq8, . LsyL&nLddLk, sWFfTYTYPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTHKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTKKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTKKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYVRSTITAGTKKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPDUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRYNRSTITAGTKKRSSTLWPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLK	230 240 TFDRIGIDLUME TFDRIGI	250 260 HIGSKNINFLPFRPGLVGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFGLVGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFLVGGHE <td< td=""></td<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPYvGFDI yQKRTDELKs6q0HTLEYsPeELkq8, . LsyL8nLddLk, sWFfTYTYPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYVNN Y0RVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC015_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC015_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC015_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC025_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC025_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTKYPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC025_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTVPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC026_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTVPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC026_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTVPERARYTENTQBLNTRL WELS RBC026_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPCNYNT, IXIKKT SGSTPEYNN Y0RVYRSTTAGTHKRSSTVPERARYTENTQB	PPLIKRSteilQvLK 230 240 TFDRIGTDLDVLE TFDRIGTDVLE TFDRIGTDLDVLE TFDRIGTDLDVLE TFDR	250 260 HIGSKNINFLPFRPGLYGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFLYGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFLYGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFLYGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFLYGGHE 1<
Consensus HULR, LrIRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDIyQKRTDELKsög0HTLEVsPeELkq8, . LsyL&nLddLk, sWFfTVTVPTP10dfkqP0L 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTHKGSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDDLHTRLVELS RGC015_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTHKGSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDDLHTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTHKGSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDDLHTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTHKGSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDDLHTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDLHTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDLHTRVGDLHTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVEENTQDLHTRVGDLHTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTVPEGAKVEENTQDLHTRVGDLHTRLVELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTVPEGAKVEENTQDLHTRVGDLHTRLVELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVNSTTGTKKKSSTVPEGAKVEENTQDLHTRVGDLHTRLVELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGDKVHTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTVDRVNSTTGTKKK	230 240 TFDRIGTDLDVLE TFDRIGTDLDVL	250 260 HIGSKNINFLPFRPGLYGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFGLYGGHE 1 HIGSKNINFLPFRFGLYGGHE <t< th=""></t<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDI yQKRTDELKs6q0HTLEVaPeELkq8, . LsyL8nLddLk, sWF fTVTVPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTHKRSSTKVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDINPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVYRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS RBC265_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFRGYSPEEDIPGUVHTI TKIKKTSGSTPEVHNTV0RVNYRSTITAGTKKRSSTVPERARVTENTQRDLNTRLVELS <t< td=""><td>230 240 TFDREGTDLDVLE TFDREGTDLDVL</td><td>250 260 HIGSKNIFT PERPELYGGHE 1 HIGSKNIFT PERPELYGGHE <t< td=""></t<></td></t<>	230 240 TFDREGTDLDVLE TFDREGTDLDVL	250 260 HIGSKNIFT PERPELYGGHE 1 HIGSKNIFT PERPELYGGHE <t< td=""></t<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDI yQKRTDELKsög0MTLEVaPeELkqR, . LsyLAnLddLk, sWF f VTVPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPCKVTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTV0RVYGSTITGTHKKSSTKVPEGAKVTENTQRDLNTR, VELS 500 210 220 RBC015_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPCKVTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTV0RVYGSTITGTHKKSSTKVPEGAKVTENTQRDLNTR, VELS 500 210 220 RBC015_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPCKVTLTKIKKTSGSTPEVNNTV0RVYGSTITGTHKKSSTKVPEGAKVTENTQRDLNTR, VELS 500	230 240 TFPRETEDTLEVILE 230 240 TFPRETEDTLEVILE 270PRETEDTLEVILE 170PRETEDTLEVILE 170PRETED	250 260 ARGSKANET, PERPEL, VEGHE 1 ARGSKANNET, PERPEL, VEGHE <td< th=""></td<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYGL PLAYEFGKKvPVvGFDI yQKRTDELKsög0MTLEVaPeELkqR, . LsyLAnLddLk, sWF f YTVPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RE0005_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGKVMT. TKIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTR. VELS SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTR. VELS RE0015_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGKVMT. TKIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTRVENTROPLINTR. VELS RE013_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGKVMT. TKIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTR. VELS RE014_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGKVMT. TKIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTRVENTROPLINTR. VELS RE014_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGKVMT. TKIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTRVENTROPLINTR. VELS RE025_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGKVMT. TKIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTRVENTROPLINTR. VELS RE025_IC2_R IPILEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDIPGKVMTIT KIKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAKVENTROPLINTRVEN	230 240 TFDREGTOLLAVE TFDREGTOLLAV	250 260 ARGSKAWELPERPELYGGHE 1 ARGSKAWELPERPELYGGHE 1 <tr< th=""></tr<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYVGLPLAVEFGK VPV GFDI yQKRTDELKs GOMTLE VaPeELkgA, . LsyL An LdULk, sWF f YTVPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPILEXVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPCMYNTI YKIKKT SGSTPEVNIN Y00YVGSTI AGTIKKGSSTKYNEGAKYTENTQOLLINTR, VIELS 500 210 220 RBC015_IC2_R IPILEXVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPCMYNTI YKIKKT SGSTPEVNIN Y00YVGSTI AGTIKKGSSTKYNEGAKYTENTQOLLINTR, VIELS 500 <th>230 240 230 240 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R450004 1700R4</th> <th>250 260 ARGSKHNET, PERPEL, VEGHE 1 ARGTKHANET, PERPEL, VEGHE <td< th=""></td<></th>	230 240 230 240 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501104 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R4501004 1700R450004 1700R4	250 260 ARGSKHNET, PERPEL, VEGHE 1 ARGTKHANET, PERPEL, VEGHE <td< th=""></td<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYVGLPLAVEFGK VPV GFDI yQKRTDELKs GqMHTLE VaPeELkqR, . LsyL An LduLk, sWF f TYTVPTP10df kqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTL EXVSGL KENDDF FRGYSPEEDINPEDKVMT. TKLKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYDSTIT ACTHKRSS IKVPEARK/TENTQBL NTR. VHE S 500 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTL EXVSGL KENDDF FRGYSPEEDINPEDKVMT. TKLKKT SGSTPEVMI VDRVYDSTIT ACTHKRSS IKVPEARK/TENTQBL NTR. VHE S 500 <t< th=""><th>230 240 231 240 232 240 233 240 234 250 237 270 238 270 239 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 240 270 210</th><th>250 260 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPECLVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERECLVEGHE 1<!--</th--></th></t<>	230 240 231 240 232 240 233 240 234 250 237 270 238 270 239 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 240 270 210	250 260 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERPECLVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERECLVEGHE 1 </th
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYVGLPLAVEFGK VPVGFDI yGKRTDELKsög OMTLEVaPeELkgA, . LsyLAnLddLk, sWF f YTVPTP10dfkqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IP1LEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGNYNTI TKIKKT SGSTPEVNN TV0RVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAVETENTQBLKTALVELS 500 210 220 RBC015_IC2_R IP1LEKVSGLKKN0DFFGKYSPEEDINPGNYNTI TKIKKT SGSTPEVNN TV0RVYGSTITGTKKKSSTKVPEGAVETENTQBLKTALVELS 500 5	230 240 231 240 232 240 233 240 234 250 237 270 238 270 239 240 230 240 230 270 230 270 230 270 230 270 240 170 240	250 260 ARGSKHNETLPRRPGLYGGHE 1 ARGSKHNETLPRRGLYGGHE 1 <t< th=""></t<>
Consensus HULR, Lr IRITGL GYVGLPLAVEFGK VPV GFDI yQKRTDELKs GqMHTLE VaPeELkqR, . LsyL An Lduk, sWF f YTVP TP10df kqPQL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R TP1 LEXVSGL KFN0DF FGYSPEEDINPERVYTL TKIKK TSGS TPE VMT VDRVYDS TITGT HKMSS TKYPE GAVENT UDRU NTRL VHELS 500 210 220 RBC015_IC2_R TP1 LEXVSGL KFN0DF FGYSPEEDINPERVYTL TKIKK TSGS TPE VMT VDRVYDS TITGT HKMSS TKYPE GAVENT UDRU NTRL VHELS 500 <	230 240 210 PRESIDE LIVE 2 2110 PRESIDE LIVE 2 2110 PRESIDE LIVE 2 1110 PRESIDE	250 260 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPERELVEGHE 1 ARGSKHNELPEREVEGHE 1
TULAL, L.TIATLEGL GYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVvGFDI yQKRTUELKség0HTLEVsPeELkqA, .LsyLAnLdULk, sWFTTVTVPTP10dfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 BBC005_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKKITSGSTPEVHNITVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKRSSIKVERANKVIENTRQDLINTALVKELS RGC045_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKKITSGSTPEVHNITVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKRSSIKVERANKVIENTRQDLINTALVKELS BGC035_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKKITSGSTPEVHNITVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKRSSIKVERANKVIENTRQDLINTALVKELS BGC045_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKKITSGSTPEVHNITVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKRSSIKVERANKVIENTRQDLINTALVKELS BGC055_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKKITSGSTPEVHNITVDAVYRSIITAGTHKRSSIKVERANKVIENTRQDLINTALVKELS BGC056_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKITSGSTPEVHNITVDAVYRSIITAGTHKRSSIKVERANKVIENTRQDLINTALVKELS BGC056_LE2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPODKYNT, TKIKITSGSTPEVHN	230 240 210 PRESIDE LIVE 2 2110 PRESIDE LIVE 2	250 260 ARGSKINNELPERPELVEGHE 1 ARGSKINNELPERELVEGHE 1
TULAL, L.TIRTIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKKVPVvGFDIJQURTUELKsöqDHTLEVaPeELkqA,LsyLAnLdULk, sHF1TVTVPTP10dfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPEDKVMTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVMNTVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKSSIKVERANKVIENTQRDLMTRLVHELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPEDKVMTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVMNTVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKSSIKVERANKVIENTQRDLMTRLVHELS RBC031_IC2_R IPTLEKVSGLKFN0DFFAGYSPERINPEDKVMTLTKIKKITSGSTPEVMNTVDAVYRSIITAGTHKKSSIKVERANKVIENTQRDLMTRLVHELS RBC031_IC2_R RBC045_IC2_R RBC047_IC2_R RBC047_IC2_R RBC048_IC2_R RBC048_IC2_R RBC048_IC2_R RBC048_IC2_R RBC048_IC2_R RBC048_IC2_R RB	230 240 270 240 2710 PREDEDITURE 1710 PREDITURE 1710 PREDITURE 1710 PREDITURE 170 PREDITURE 170 <t< th=""><th>Z50 Z60 250 260 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNNELPERFELVEGH</th></t<>	Z50 Z60 250 260 1 ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERPELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNELPERFELVEGHE ARGSKHNNELPERFELVEGH
Consensus HULA, L-TALIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGKK/PYvGFDIJQGREDIZGRAPHILEVSPGELkgR, LsycBnLddLk, sNFf1VTVPTP10dfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC31_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC31_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC32_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC32_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC32_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC33_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC33_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC33_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC33_IC2_R TPTLEKYSGLKHOOFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTI, TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDNYRSITTGETHKRSSIXVREARKVIENTQDUXTRI, WELSS RBC34_IC2_R T	PPLIKSSLSIGQULK 230 240 7/FPRTGIDILDYLE 7/FPRTGIDICDYLL 7/FPRTGIDICDYLE 7/FPRTFTFTGIDICDYLE 7/FPRTGIDICDYLE 7/FPRTGIDI	Z50 Z60 PRIGSKMINELPERPELVEGHE PRIGSUMPLE MILDISKMINELPERPELVEGHE MILDISKMINELPERPELVEGHE MILDISKMINELPERPELVEGHE MILDISKMINELPERPELVEGHE <t< th=""></t<>
Consensus HULH, Lr IRLIGLGYVGLPLAVEFGK/vPVyGFDIJQGR/IDELKsög0HTLEVsPGELkgR, LsgtEnLdLdLk, sNFf1VTVPTP10dfkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPTLEKYSGLK HOUFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTL TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDHYRSITTGETHKRSSIKVREINKVIENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC015_IC2_R IPTLEKYSGLK HOUFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTL TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDHYRSITTGETHKRSSIKVREINKVIENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC035_IC2_R IPTLEKYSGLK HOUFFRGYSPERINPGUYNTL TKIKKTISGSTPEVHITVDHYRSITTGETHKRSSIKVREINKVIENTQRDLNTRLWELS RBC045_IC2_R IPTLEKYSGLK HOUFFRG	PPLIKSSLSIGQULKI 230 240 7/FPRTGIOTLOYLE 7/FPRTGIOTLOY	Z50 Z60 250 260 ARGSKNIN-LP-RPGL VGGHE ARGSKNIN-LP-RPGL VGGHE ARGTKNIN-LP-RPGL VGG
Consensus null_l_l_IIIIIG_GYYGLPLAYEFGKKvPVGFDIg@kRIDELKsGq0HTLEVsPeELkqf, lsgtAnLddLk, aWFfIVTYP104dfkqP0L 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPILEX/SGLFNQ0FFRCYSPERINGGWHT_IKIKKITSGSTFE/NHTVDRYNGTITTGTHKRSSTK/MERNK/TENTQRUNTRLYNELS RBC31_IC2_R IPILEX/SGLFNQ0FFRCYSPERINGGWHT_IKIKKITSGSTFE/NHTVDRYNGTITTGTHKRSSTK/MERNK/TENTQRUNTRLYNELS RBC32_IC2_R IPILEX/SGLFNQ0FFRCYSPERINGGWHT_IKIKKITSGSTFE/NHTVDRYNGTTITGTHKRSSTK/MERNK/TENTQRUNTRLYNELS RBC32_IC2_R IPILEX/SGLFNQ0FFRCYSPERINGGWHT_IKIKKITSGSTF	PPLIKSSLSIGQULKI 230 240 7/FPRGEDULMUK 210 7/FPRGEDULMUK 7	Z50 260 ARGSSUMPT PERPELYGAHEEVC 250 260 ARGSSUMPT PERPELYGAHE 260 260 ARGSSUMPT PERPELYGAHE 260 <td< th=""></td<>
Consensus null_l_l_IIIIIGLGYYGLPLAYEFGKKvPVGFDIg@kRIDELKsGq0HTLEVaPeELkqf, lsgtAnLddLk, aWF1IVIP10dfkqP0L 131 140 150 160 170 180 200 210 220 RBC005_IC2_R IPILEXYSGLFNQ0FFRCYSPERINEGGKWTLTKIKKTGSTFEVMITY0HYMSTITTGTHKRSSTKYMERKYLETURQUATIL YHELSYS 500 210 220 RBC03_IC2_R IPILEXYSGLFNQ0FFRCYSPERINEGGKWTLTKIKKTGSTFEVMITY0HYMSTITTGTHKRSSTKYMERKVLETURQUATIL YHELSYS 500 510 510 500 510 500 510 500 510 500 510 510 500 510 510 500 510 510 500 510 510 510 510 510 510 500 510 <	PPLIKSSLSIGQULKI 230 240 7/FPRGD10104 7/FPRGD104 7/FPRGD104 7/F	KGD1 VVYESTVYPGATEEVC 250 260 ARGSKANT LPFRGL VGHC 1 ARGT
Consensus TRLIA_L-FINITIGE GYVGLPLAVEF GKK/PV/GFD1g0kRIDELKsGq0HTLE/vaPeELkqR,_LegEAnL.ddLk,eWFF1VTTPTP10dFkqPDL 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 B00005_TE2_R TP1LEVSKLKH00FFGVSPERLWG0KWITLKIKKTTSGSTFVMWTVDRYKSTTTGGTHKGSSLKWEGAWKUTLKIKUTG 180 190 200 210 220 B00015_TE2_R TP1LEVSKLKH00FFGVSPERLWG0KWITLKIKKTTSGSTFVMWTVDRYKSTTGGTHKGTNKGTKWEGAWKUTLKIKKTSGSTFVWWTVDRYKSTTGGTHKGTKMGTKWEGAWKUTLKIKKTSGSTFVWWTVDRYKSTGGTHGTKKGTKWGTKWEGAWKUTLKIKKTSGSTFVWWTVDRYKSTGGTHGTKKGTKKGTKKGTKKGTKKGTKKGTKKGTKKGTK	PPLIKS2:siGQvLKi 230 240 7/FPRGD1L0YLE 7/FPR	KGD1 VVYESTVYPGATEEVC 250 260 ARGSKANEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE
Consensus TRLIA_L-FINITIGE GYVGLPLAVEF GKK/PV/GFD1g0kRIDELKsGq0HTLEVsPeELkqR,_LsgtAnLddLk,eWFF1VTTPTP10dFkqP0L 131 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 BBC005_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC005_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC005_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC005_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTTSGSTFVMVTURYYSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC005_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC025_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC28_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC28_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC28_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTSGSTFVMVTURYVSILTIAGTHKGSSLVMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC28_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTSGSTFVMVTURVYSILTIAGTHKGSSLWMEARK/LEHTORULATURVELST BBC28_TC2_R TP1LEVSGLKH00FFBGYSPERLWG0KWITLKUKKTSGSTFVMVTURVYSILTIAGTHKGSSLWMEARK/LEHTORUL	PPLIKSSLSIGQULKI 230 240 7/FPRGD1014 7/FPRGD1104 7/FPRGD104 7/FP	KGD1 VVYESTVYPGATEEVC 250 260 ARGSKANEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGSKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGTKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGTKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE ARGTKANNEL PERFGL VGGHE

Figure S3. Analysis of *tviB* using MultAlin. Resistant (R) and susceptible isolates (S) of different international lineages (IC) have been aligned for detection of resistance patterns.

Figure S3. continued

	261	270	280	290	300	310	320	330	340	350	360	370	380	390
ABC005_IC2_R ABC008_IC2_R	IGYDI IGYDI	P <mark>yyl</mark> thkaei Pyylthkaei	EVGYHPQVILA Evgyhpqvila	GRRINDNMA GRRINDNMA	RYVARNTIK RYVARNTIK	LMLQNGIDYPRS LMLQNGIDYPRS	KVGVLGVTFK KVGVLGVTFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	S <mark>KYADLIKEL</mark> EFI SKYADLIKELEFI	HGAQYYYADP HGAQYYYADP	Hadaeeykhi Hadaeeykhi	YGVELGTVNF Ygvelgtvnf	IQNPYDSLIY IQNPYDSLIY	avghsef Avghsef
ABC331_IC2_R ABC015_IC2_R	IGYDI IGYDI	Pyylthkae Pyylthkae	EVGYHPQVILA EVGYHPQVILA	GRRINDNMA Grrindnma	RYVARNTIK Ryvarntik	LMLQNGIDVPRS LMLQNGIDVPRS	KVGVLGVTF# KVGVLGVTF#	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	SKYADLIKELEFI SKYADLIKELEFI	HGAQYYYADP HGAQYYYADP	HADAEEYKH HADAEEYKH	YGVELGTVNF Ygvelgtvnf	IQNPYDSLIY IQNPYDSLIY	avghsef Avghsef
ABC024_IC2_R ABC025_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYLTHKAE Pyylthkae	EVGYHPQVILA Evgyhpqvila	GRRINDNMA Grrindnma	RYVARNTIK Ryvarntik	LMLQNGIDVPRS LMLQNGIDVPRS	KVGVLGVTFK KVGVLGVTFK	ENCPDIRN	SKYADLIKELEFI SKYADLIKELEFI	HGAQYYYADP	HADAEEYKH Hadaeeykhi	YGVELGTVNF Ygvelgtvnf	QNPVDSLIV QNPVDSLIV	AVGHSEF
HBC054_1C2_R ABC283_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYL THKHE	EVGYHPUVILH Evgyhpuvilh	GRRINDNHH	RYVHRNIIK	LHLQNGIDVPRS LHLQNGIDVPRS	KVGVLGVTFK	ENCPOIRN	SKYHULIKELEFI SKYADLIKELEFI	HGHQYYYHDP	HUHEEVKH	YGVELGTVN		AVGHSEF
ABC056_IC4_R	IGYD	PYYLTHKAE	EVGYHPQVILA	GRRINDNHA	RYVARNTIK			ENCPUIRN		HGAQYYYADP	HUHEEYKH	YGVELGTVNF		AVGHSEF
ABC261_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYLTHKAE	EVGYHPQVILA	GRRINDNMA	RYVARNTIK			ENCPOIRN		HGAQYYYADP	HADAEEYKH	YGVELGTVNF		AVGHSEF
ABC136_IC2_R	IGYD		EVGYHPQVILA	GRRINDNMA				ENCPOIRN	SKYADLIKELEFI	HGAQYYYADP				AVGHSEF
ABC243_IC2_R ABC186_IC2_R	IGYD		EVGYHPQVILA	GRRINDNHA	RYVARNTIK				SKYADLIKELEFI	HGAQYYYADP	HADAEEYKH	YGVELGTVNF		AVGHSEF
ABC009_IC2_S ABC010_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYL THKAQ	AIGYHPEIILA AIGYHPEIILA	GRRLNDSHG	AYYYTQLYK AYYYTQLYK	GMIKKKIQVEGS	KYLYLGLSFK KYLYLGLSFK	ENCPDIRN	TKYIDIYKELEE		HIDSEE TOH	YGITPYKQPK		AVAHNEF
ABC023_IC2_R ABC252_IC5_R	IGYD	PYYL THKAQ	AIGYHPEIILA AIGYHPEIILA	GRRLNDSHG GRRLNDSHG	AYYYTQLYK AYYYTQLYK	GMIKKKIQVEGS GMIKKKIQVEGS	KYLYLGLSFK KYLYLGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	TKYIDIYKELEE'	YHNDYDYYDP YHNDYDYYDP	HIDSEETOHI HIDSEETOHI	YGITPYKQPK	AGQYDAVIL	avahnef Avahnef
ABC028_IC2_R ABC031_IC1_R	IGYDI IGYDI	PYYL THKAQI PYYL THKAQI	AIGYHPEIILA AIGYHPEIILA	GRRLNDSHG Grrlndshg	AYYYTQLYK AYYYTQLYK	G <mark>MIKKKIQVEGS</mark> GMIKKKIQVEGS	KYLYLGLSFK KYLYLGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	T <mark>KYIDIYKELEE</mark> ' TKYIDIYKELEE'	YHMDYDYYDP YHMDYDYYDP	HIDSEETQHI HIDSEETQHI	YGITPYKQPK	AGQYDAVIL	avahnef Avahnef
ABC034_IC5_S ABC035_IC5_S	IGYD	PYYL THKAQI PYYL THKAQI	AIGYHPEIILA AIGYHPEIILA	GRRLNDSHG GRRLNDSHG	AYYYTQLYK Ayyytqlyk	G <mark>MIKKKIQVEG</mark> S G <mark>MIKKKIQVEG</mark> S	KYLYLGLSFK KYLYLGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	TKAIDIAKEFEE.	YHNDYDYYDP YHNDYDYYDP	HIDSEETQHI HIDSEETQHI	YGITPYKQPK YGITPYKQPK	AGQYDAVIL AGQYDAVIL	avahnef Avahnef
ABC089_IC5_R ABC077_IC5_S	IGYD	PYYLTHKAQI Pyylthkaqi	AIGYHPEIILA AIGYHPEIILA	GRRLNDSHG Grrlndshg	AYYYTQLYK Ayyytqlyk	GMIKKKIQVEGS GMIKKKIQVEGS	KYLYLGLSFK KYLYLGLSFK	ENCPDIRN	TKYIDIVKELEE	THIDYDYYDP	HIDSEE TOH	YGITPYKQPK	AGQYDAVIL	avahnef Avahnef
ABC030_IC1_R	IGYD	PYYL THKHU PYYL THKAQ	AIGYHPEIILA	GRRLNDSHG		GHIKKKIQVEGH GHIKKKIQVEGA	RVLVLGLSFK KVLILGLSFK		TKIIDIYAELKE	YHHUVUVYUP	HTUSEEHQQ HYDRAEAEH		HGUYDHVIL	AVAHEQF
ABC027_IC2_R	IGYD		SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRHG	EHVATQLIK	EMYKQRIQVVGA	RILVHGLSFK	ENCPOIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE		WYDDTEVQH	YGLAPIKEL	QGLYDAIVI	AVAHNQF
ABC284_IC2_R ABC284_IC2_R	IGYD		SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG	EHVATOLIK	EMYKORIQYYGA	RILYHGLSFK		TKIYDFIKALKE		HYDDTEVQH	YGLAPIKEL	QGLYDAIVI	AVAHNOF
ABC166_IC2_R ABC133_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYL THKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG	EHVATOLIK EHVATOLIK	EMYKORIOVYGA Emykoriovyga	RILYHGLSFK	ENCPDIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE		HYDDTEYQH	YGLAPIKELO	QGLYDAIVI	avahnof Avahnof
ABC033_IC2_S ABC071_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYL THKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG Arrlndrmg	EHVATQLIK EHVATOLIK	EMYKORIOVYGA Emykoriovyga	RILYMGLSFK	ENCPDIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE TKIYDFIKALKE		HYDDTEYQH	YGLAPIKEL	QGLYDAIVI QGLYDAIVI	avahnof Avahnof
ABC260_IC2_R ABC045_IC2_R	IGYDI	PYYLTHKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	Arrlndrmg Arrlndrmg	EHVATQLIK Ehvatqlik	EMYKOR <mark>tov</mark> yga Emykortovyga	RILYHGLSFK RILYHGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	T <mark>KIYDFIKALKE</mark> ' T <mark>KIYDFIKALKE</mark> '	YDLDLDIYDP YDLDLDIYDP	HYDDTEYQHI HYDDTEYQHI	YGLAPIKELO	QGLYDAIVI QGLYDAIVI	avahnof Avahnof
ABC165_IC5_R ABC155_IC2_R	IGYDI IGYDI	PYYLTHKAQ Pyylthkaq	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	a <mark>rrlndrmg</mark> A <mark>rrlndrmg</mark>	EHVATQLIK Ehvatqlik	E <mark>mykqriqyyga</mark> Emykqriqyyga	RILYHGLSFK RILYHGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	T <mark>KIYDFIKALKE</mark> ' T <mark>KIYDFIKALKE</mark> '	YDLDLDIYDP YDLDLDIYDP	HYHDTEYQHI Hyddteyqhi	YGLAPIKELG	IQGLYDAIVI IQGLYDAIVI	avahnqf Avahnqf
ABC159_IC2_R ABC299_IC2_R	IGYDI	PYYLTHKAQ Pyylthkaq	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	arrlndrmg Arrlndrmg	EHVATQLIK EHVATQLIK	EMYKQRIQYYGA Emykqriqyyga	RILYMGLSFK	ENCPDIRN Encpdirn	TKIYDFIKALKE' TKIYDFIKALKE'	YDLDLDIYDP YDLDLDIYDP	HYDDTEYQHI Hyddteyqhi	YGLAPIKEL	QGLYDAIVI QGLYDAIVI	avahnqf Avahnqf
ABC254_IC5_R ABC264_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYLTHKAQ Pyylthkaq	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG	EHVATQLIK Ehvatqlik	EMYKQRIQYYGA Emykqriqyyga	RILYHGLSFK RILYHGLSFK	ENCPDIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE TKIYDFIKALKE	YDLDLDIYDP	HYDDTEYQH Hyddteyqhi	YGLAPIKELG	QGLYDAIVI QGLYDAIVI	avahnqf Avahnqf
ABC211_IC5_R	IGYD	PYYLTHKAQ	SIGLHPEIILH SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG	EHVHTQLIK	ENYKORIOVYGA	RILYNGLSFK	ENCPOIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE		HYDDTEYQH	YGLAPIKEL	QGLYDAIVI	AVAHNQF
ABC107_IC1_S	IGYD	PYYLTHKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRHG			RILYMGLSFK	ENCPOIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE		HYDDTEVQH	YGLAPIKEL	QGLYDAIVI	AVAHNQF
ABC255_IC5_R ABC036_IC1_S	IGYD	PYYL THKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG	EHVATQLIK	EMYKORIQYYGA	RILYHGLSFK RTLYLGLSFK		TKIYDFIKALKE		HYDDTEYQH	YGLAPIKELG	QGLYDAIVI	AVAHNQF
ABC039_IC2_R ABC129_IC2_R	IGYD	PYYL THKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	ARRLNDRMG Arrlndrmg	EYVATQLIK EYVATQLIK	EMYKQRIQVYGA Emykoriovyga	RILYMGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE	YDLDLDIYDP	HYDENEVQHI	YGLAPIKKLE	NGLYDAIVI NGLYDAIVI	avahnqf Avahnof
ABC121_IC2_R ABC267_IC2_R	IGYDI IGYDI	PYYLTHKAE PYYLTHKAE	SIGLHPEIILA SIGLHPEIILA	Arrlndrmg Arrlndrmg	EYVATQLIK EYVATQLIK	EMYKOR <mark>iqy</mark> yga Emykoriqyyga	RILILGLSFK RILILGLSFK	ENCPDIRN ENCPDIRN	T <mark>kiydhykalke</mark> ' T <mark>kiydhykalke</mark> '	YDLDLDIYDP YDLDLDIYDP	HYDSAEVEG HYDSAEVEG	YGLAPYTELK YGLAPYTELK	QDHYDAIVI	avandqf Avandqf
ABC125_IC2_R Consensus	IGYD IGYD	PYYLTHKAE PYYLTHKAQ	SIGLHPEIILA .iGyHPeiILA	ARRLNDRMG grrlnd,Mg	EYVATQLIK .yVatqliK	EMYKQRIQYYGA .M.kIqV.ga	RILYMGLSFK kvlYlGlsFk	ENCPDIRN	TKIYDFIKALKE tKi.D.iKeLke	YDLDLDIYDP ydvdvyDP	HYDDTEYQHI HyDEvqHI	YGLAPIKTLG	QDMYDAIVI qg.yDa.i.	AVAHNEF AVaHneF
	391	400	410	420	431									
ABC005_IC2_R	RSLS	ISELRSYVK	+ Tekpyladyks	LFDRTQHSD	VGFTVFRL									
HBC008_1C2_R ABC331_IC2_R	RSLS	SELRSYYK	HEKPYLHUYKS HEKPYLADYKS											
ABC024_IC2_R	RSLS	SELRSTYK	EKPYLADYKS		VGFTVFRL									
ABC054_IC2_R ABC283_IC2_R	RSLS	SELRSYYK			VGFTVFRL									
ABC276_IC2_R ABC056_IC4_R	RSLS	SELRSYVK	EKPYLADYKS	LFORTOMSD	VGFTVFRL									
ABC057_IC2_R ABC261_IC2_R	RSLS	SELRSYYK SELRSYYK	nekpyladyks Nekpyladyks	LFDRTQMSD	VGFTVFRL									
ABC128_IC2_R ABC136_IC2_R	RSLS	ISELRSYYK ISELRSYYK	<mark>Tekpyladyk</mark> s Tekpyladyks	LFDRTQHSD	VGFTVFRL VGFTVFRL									
ABC202_IC2_R ABC243_IC2_R	RSLS RSLS	ISELRSYYK ISELRSYYK	n <mark>ekpyladyks</mark> Nekpyladyks	LF <mark>d</mark> rtomsd Lfdrtomsd	VGFTVFRL VGFTVFRL									
ABC186_IC2_R ABC009_IC2_S	RSLS KEMG	ISELRSYVKI LEAIRSLGK-	ACTION OF CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.	LFDRTQMSD VLDQSESDI	VGFTVFRL RL									
ABC023_IC2_R	KENG		-ASHVLYDLKY		RL									
ABC028_IC2_R ABC028_IC2_R	KENG	EAIRSLOK	-ASHVLYDLKY	VLDQSESDI VLDQSESDI VLDQSESDI										
ABC034_IC5_S ABC035_IC5_S	KEMG	EAIRSLGK-	-ASHVLYDLKY	VLDQSESDI	RL									
ABC089_IC5_R ABC077_IC5_S	KEMG]	EAIRSLGK-	-ASHVLYDLKY -ASHVLYDLKY	YLDQSESDT YLDQSESDT	RL RL									
ABC298_IC2_R ABC030_IC1_R	KEMG]	CEATRSLGK-	-ASYVLYDLKY -NNHVLYDLKY	VLSPLESDI VLSQAESDI	RL RL									
ABC207_IC2_R ABC027_IC2_R	KENG	HEFHALGK	-NNHVLYDLKY -Ekhvlydlky	VLSQAESDI VLDKSETDI	RL									
HBC206_IC2_R ABC284_IC2_R	KSMS	HEFHALGK-	EKHVLYDLKY		RL									
HBC287_1C2_R ABC166_IC2_R	KSMS	HEFHALGK-	EKHYLYDLKY		RL									
ABC033_IC2_S ABC071_IC2_S	KSMS	HEFHALGK-	EKHVLYDLKY	VLDKSETDI										
ABC260_IC2_R ABC045_IC2_R	KSMS	HEFHALGK-	-EKHYLYDLKY	VLDKSETDI VLDKSETDI	RL									
ABC165_IC5_R ABC155_IC2_R	KSHS	HEFHALGK-	EKHVLYDLKY	VLDKSETDI ILDKTFSSI	RL RL									
ABC159_IC2_R ABC299_IC2_R	KSHS	HEFHALGK-	-EKHVLYDLKY -EKHVLYDLKY	VLDKSETDI VLDKSETDI	RL									
ABC254_IC5_R ABC264_IC2_R	KSHS	HEFHALGK-	EKHVLYDLKY	VLDKSETDI VLDKSETDI	RL									
HBC170_IC5_S ABC211_IC5_R	KSHS	HEFHALGK-	EKHYLYDLKY	VL TUNESST	RL									
HBL327_102_S ABC107_IC1_S ABC222_TC5_2	KSHS	QEFHALGK-	EKHYLTULKY	VLSQKUSSI VLSQNESSI	RL									
ABC255_IC5_R ABC036_TC1_6	KSHS	DEFHALGK-	EKHYLYDLKY	VLDKESSNI	RL									
ABC039_IC2_R ABC129_IC2_P	KTHS	QEFOALGK			RL									
ABC121_IC2_R ABC267_IC2_R	KAMS	QELTALGK-	EKHVLYDLKY	VLDKEQSDI VLDKEQSDI	RL									
ABC125_IC2_R Consensus	RSHN ksnsa	HDFRALGK	EKHVLYDLKY ekhVLyD1Ky	VLSQQESSI vlde.di	RL r1									

3.2 Characterization of the two-component regulator system *adeRS* in the *A. baumannii* reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606

Fundamental bacteriological research is mainly based on investigation of single or few reference strains of the corresponding species.^{180, 181} These reference strains are intended to represent a norm, but some have considerable genetic differences from the isolates recovered from clinical specimens or the environment due to genetic plasticity and the necessity to adapt to external stimuli. For *A. baumannii* investigations, the reference strains *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 are mainly used.

In the following study we analyzed the regulation and expression of *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606. We were able to show that *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 exhibits increased AdeB efflux activity compared to ATCC 17978. Furthermore, an amino acid substitution at residue 172 of *adeS* was identified as a factor for deviating *adeB* expression. These results underscore the need to consider phenotypic variation within bacterial species based on genetic differences, to characterize fundamental bacterial mechanisms such as antimicrobial resistance.

In the preparation of the publication attended hereinafter, I was responsible for generation of gene knockout strains and introduction of amino acid substitution L172P in AdeS of ATCC 17978, as well for performing conduction and analysis of antimicrobial susceptibility testing, gene expression studies, accumulation studies, and manuscript composition.

Preliminary data of this study were presented as a poster at the 12th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, Frankfurt, September 2019.



MECHANISMS OF RESISTANCE



Comparison of the *Acinetobacter baumannii* Reference Strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 in Antimicrobial Resistance Mediated by the AdeABC Efflux Pump

¹⁰K. Lucaßen,^a ¹⁰S. Gerson,^a ¹⁰K. Xanthopoulou,^{a,b} ¹⁰J. Wille,^{a,b} T. Wille,^a H. Seifert,^{a,b} ¹⁰P. G. Higgins^{a,b}

Institute for Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany
^bGerman Center for Infection Research (DZIF), Partner Site Bonn-Cologne, Cologne, Germany

ABSTRACT The Acinetobacter baumannii RND efflux pump AdeABC is regulated by the 2-component regulator AdeRS. In this study, we compared the regulation and expression of AdeABC of the reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606. A clearly stronger efflux activity was demonstrated for ATCC 19606. An amino acid substitution at residue 172 of *adeS* was identified as a potential cause for differential expression of the pump. Therefore, we recommend caution with exclusively using single reference strains for research.

KEYWORDS Acinetobacter, antibiotic resistance, cloning, efflux pumps

nfections with multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* in health care facilities are challenging due to limited treatment options (1). Antimicrobial resistance genes acquired by horizontal gene transfer are the main route toward multidrug resistance, and these genes are predominantly specific to single agents or classes (2). Contrary to this, intrinsic efflux mechanisms may contribute to reduced susceptibility to numerous antimicrobial classes simultaneously. The most common broad-spectrum efflux pumps in Gram-negative bacteria belong to the resistance-nodulation-division (RND) family. Besides their ability to pump out antimicrobials of different classes, they have been shown to affect susceptibility to diverse compounds used in medical practice, such as antiseptics, disinfectants, and detergents (3–6).

In A. baumannii, the RND efflux pump AdeABC, encoded on an operon and regulated by the two-component system AdeRS, has been shown to affect antimicrobial susceptibility and contribute to tigecycline resistance (7, 8). It was shown that single amino acid substitutions in AdeRS induce overexpression of AdeABC and are associated with antimicrobial resistance (9–11).

Bacteriological research into fundamental mechanisms of growth, metabolism, and antimicrobial resistance is mainly performed using a limited number of reference strains (12–14). For *A. baumannii* RND efflux investigations, the reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 are commonly used (7, 15). In this study, we compare and characterize AdeABC in terms of its regulation, expression, efflux activity, and role in antimicrobial susceptibility in these two *A. baumannii* reference strains.

We deleted *adeRS* in *A. baumannii* reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 according to the method of Stahl et al. (16). Briefly, the upstream and downstream regions of *adeRS* were integrated into pBIISK::*sacB_kanR* using the In-Fusion HD EcoDry cloning kit (TaKaRa Clontech, Saint-Germain-en-Laye, France) and primer pairs L49/L50 and L51/L52 or M66/M67 and M68/M69, respectively (Table S2 in the supplemental material). Transformed strains were selected overnight in 10 ml Luria-Bertani (LB) medium supplemented with 10% sucrose. Single colonies were obtained by plating appropriate dilutions onto LB agar with 10% sucrose. Colonies were tested for

August 2021 Volume 65 Issue 8 e00570-21

Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy

Citation Lucaßen K, Gerson S, Xanthopoulou K, Wille J, Wille T, Seifert H, Higgins PG. 2021. Comparison of the Acinetobacter baumannii reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 in antimicrobial resistance mediated by the AdeABC efflux pump. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 65:e00570-21. https://doi.org/10 .1128/AAC.00570-21. Copyright © 2021 American Society for

Microbiology. All Rights Reserved. Address correspondence to P. G. Higgins,

Paul.Higgins@uni-koeln.de. Received 19 March 2021 Returned for modification 4 May 2021 Accepted 26 May 2021

Accepted manuscript posted online

Published 16 July 2021

Lucaßen et al



FIG 1 Relative *adeB* expression levels of *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 and ATCC 17978 and the derived *adeRS* deletion strains determined by qRT-PCR. Results are represented as mean values \pm standard errors of the means. Statistical analysis was done by using the unpaired *t* test on the absolute values. *, *P* < 0.03.

kanamycin sensitivity by replica plating and subjected to PCR to confirm the deletion of *adeRS*. To measure the expression of *adeB*, semiquantitative reverse transcription-PCR (qRT-PCR) was performed as described previously (17). Strains were grown in LB until mid-log phase. Samples were treated with RNAprotect (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany), followed by RNA isolation using the RNeasy minikit (Qiagen). cDNA was synthesized using the QuantiTect reverse transcription kit (Qiagen). Finally, RT-PCR was performed in a LightCycler (Roche, Mannheim, Germany) with QuantiFast SYBR green (Qiagen) in triplicates using freshly prepared cDNA. *rpoB* was used as the reference gene and was analyzed alongside *adeB*. Statistical analysis was performed using the unpaired *t* test. Strains and primers are listed in Tables S1 and S2.

We found that in ATCC 19606, *adeRS* deletion inhibited the expression of *adeB* (P < 0.03). In contrast, *adeB* expression in ATCC 17978 was already low in the wild-type strain, and there was no significant difference in expression levels (P > 0.5) compared to its *adeRS* knockout derivate (Fig. 1).

These findings were confirmed by accumulation studies using the AdeABC substrate ethilium bromide (18). Mid-log-phase cells were washed in potassium phosphate buffer (50 mM potassium phosphate buffer, 1 mM MgSO₄ [pH 7.4]), adjusted to an optical density of 20 at 600 nm, and finally supplemented with 0.2% (wt/vol) glucose (Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany). Cells were kept on ice during washing. Ethidium bromide (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany) was applied at a final concentration of 10 μ M. Fluorescence (excitation at 530 nm and emission at 600 nm) was measured in a 96-well Nunclon delta surface plate (Thermo Scientific) using an Infinite M1000 pro plate reader (Tecan, Crailsheim, Germany). Measurements were performed in triplicates, and mean values were analyzed for statistical significance using the unpaired *t* test. Accumulation of ethidium is facilitated by reduced expression of AdeABC, resulting in enhanced DNA binding of ethidium, which is revealed by increased fluorescence (9, 18, 19). Whereas ATCC 19606 Δ *adeRS* revealed higher fluorescence rates, indicating significantly reduced (P < 0.0001) efflux compared to its parental strain (Fig. 2), this effect of Δ *adeRS* was not detected for ATCC 17978 (P < 0.05) (Fig. 3).

Furthermore, deletion of *adeRS* in ATCC 19606 caused increased susceptibility to different antimicrobial classes, as determined by agar dilution or broth microdilution following the current CLSI guidelines (Table 1) (20). The biggest impact of *adeRS* deletion in ATCC 19606 was on azithromycin resistance, with a 16-fold-reduced MIC, emphasizing the affinity of azithromycin as a substrate of AdeABC. In accordance with our analysis of *adeABC* expression and efflux activity, the deletion of *adeRS* in ATCC 17978 had no detectable effect on antimicrobial susceptibility to the antimicrobials tested. All these findings illustrate the strain-dependent role of AdeABC expression,

August 2021 Volume 65 Issue 8 e00570-21

A. baumannii Reference Strains and AdeABC Efflux

Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy



FIG 2 Ethidium bromide accumulation of ATCC 19606 and ATCC 19606 $\Delta adeRS$ (A) and ATCC 17978 and ATCC 17978 $\Delta adeRS$ (B). Fluorescence was measured every 10 s over 30 min. Data were collected from three independent experiments and are presented as mean values \pm standard errors of the means.

which should be considered in future efflux studies based on findings in a single reference or laboratory strain.

Previous studies have shown that mutational hot spots in RND-type efflux regulatory genes identified in clinical isolates cause differential expression of the corresponding RND efflux pumps and thus contribute to antimicrobial resistance (9, 11, 21). To identify the cause of the different roles of AdeRS for ATCC 19606 and ATCC 17978, the amino acid sequences were aligned and compared (22). AdeR of ATCC 17978 revealed only one amino acid substitution, a change of L to P at position 241 (P241L), which was predicted by the PROVEAN online tool to be neutral (23). AdeS of ATCC 17978, however, revealed a P172L amino acid substitution, which was classified as deleterious. Furthermore, previous studies have shown that this region is a hot spot for resistance



FIG 3 Relative *adeB* expression levels of *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 $\Delta adeRS$ transformants determined by qRT-PCR. Results are represented as mean values \pm standard errors of the means. Statistical analysis was done by using the unpaired *t* test on the absolute values (*P*=0.0699).

August 2021 Volume 65 Issue 8 e00570-21

Lucaßen et al.

TABLE 1 MICs of antimicrobials from different classes against ATCC 19606, ATCC 17978, and derived *adeRS* deletion strains

	MIC (mg/liter) of ^a :											
Strain	АМК	GEN	AZM	ERY	CIP	LVX	CHL	MEM	RIF	MIN	TET	TGC ^b
ATCC 19606	8	16	32	32	1	0.5	>128	0.5	4	0.25	8	1
ATCC 19606 $\Delta adeRS$	2	8	2	16	0.5	0.25	128	0.25	4	≤0.125	4	≤0.125
ATCC 17978 wild type	2	1	2	16	0.25	≤0.125	64	0.5	4	≤0.125	1	0.25
ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS	2	1	2	16	0.25	≤0.125	64	0.5	4	≤0.125	1	≤0.125
ATCC 17978 Δ <i>adeRS</i> (pJN17/04)	2	0.5	2	8	≤0.125	≤0.125	64	0.5	4	≤0.125	1	≤0.125
ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS(pJN17/04::adeRS ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸)	2	1	2	8	≤0.125	≤0.125	64	0.5	4	≤0.125	1	≤0.125
ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS[pJN17/04::adeR(L172P)S ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸]	2	2	4	16	0.25	≤0.125	64	0.5	4	≤0.125	2	≤0.125

^eMICs were determined by agar dilution unless otherwise noted. AMK, amikacin; AZM, azithromycin; CHL, chloramphenicol; CIP, ciprofloxacin; ERY, erythromycin; GEN, gentamicin; MEM, meropenem; MIN, minocycline; LVX, levofloxacin; RIF, rifampicin; TET, tetracycline; TGC, tigecycline.

^bTGC MICs were determined by broth microdilution.

mutations in *Acinetobacter baumannii* (10, 11, 24). Residue 172 is part of the dimerization and histidine-containing phosphotransfer domain, which includes the phosphorylation residue H149 and might therefore affect the activity of the sensor kinase. Moreover, analysis of available genome sequences revealed that clinical isolates predominantly harbor the P172 configuration, which is also present in other commonly used laboratory strains like ACICU and AYE (25).

Subsequently, ATCC 17978 $\Delta adeRS$ was either recomplemented with wild-type *adeRS* of ATCC 17978 or *adeRS* subjected to Q5 site-directed mutagenesis (New England Biolabs) to obtain the nucleotide triplet coding for proline at residue 172 cloned into shuttle vector pJN17/04. Sanger sequencing (LGC Genomics GmbH Berlin, Germany) was used to confirm the corresponding nucleotide exchange. This single amino acid substitution caused an approximately 5-fold increase in the expression of *adeB* as determined by qRT-PCR performed in triplicates (Fig. 4).



FIG 4 Ethidium bromide accumulation in untreated (A) and CCCP-treated ($500\,\mu$ m) (B) ATCC 17978 $\Delta adeRS$ transformants. Fluorescence was measured every 10 s over 30 min. Data were collected from three independent experiments and are presented as mean values \pm standard errors of the means.

August 2021 Volume 65 Issue 8 e00570-21

A. baumannii Reference Strains and AdeABC Efflux

Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy

Analysis of ethidium accumulation revealed significantly lower accumulation levels (P < 0.0001) for ATCC 17978 $\Delta adeRS[p]N17/04::adeRS(L172P)^{17978}]$ than for the strain recomplemented with the ATCC 17978 wild-type adeRS (Fig. 4). To show that the difference in accumulation levels was induced by altered efflux activity, ethidium accumulation was measured while the strains were subjected to the proton motive force uncoupler carbonyl cyanide m-chlorophenylhydrazone (CCCP) (Sigma-Aldrich) at a final concentration of 500 μ M. In this way, all proton-mediated efflux was inhibited, allowing the determination of the contribution of the amino acid substitution to efflux. The application of CCCP led to an alignment of the accumulation levels of both strains, indicating that the L172P amino acid substitution in AdeS caused increased efflux activity (Fig. 4).

Finally, the effect of the L172P amino acid substitution on antimicrobial susceptibility was determined, revealing a 2-fold increase in the MICs for gentamicin, azithromycin, erythromycin, ciprofloxacin, and tetracycline. These results confirm the increased efflux activity induced by the L172P amino acid substitution.

Overall, our results show that ATCC 17978 is comparatively weak in terms of AdeABC efflux because of its AdeS configuration, indicating that it is a rather inappropriate strain to study AdeABC efflux. Furthermore, it has to be considered that ATCC 17978 is derived from an isolate first described in 1951 (26) and therefore might not represent current A. baumannii isolates persisting in the hospital environment. This also applies for ATCC 19606, which was isolated in 1948.

Taking all these data into account, our results emphasize that focusing on single reference strains to characterize antibacterial resistance mechanisms can be problematic because of phenotypic variation within bacterial species based on genetic inconsistency.

SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL

Supplemental material is available online only. SUPPLEMENTAL FILE 1, PDF file, 0.1 MB.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Heng-Keat Tam, Membrane Transport Machineries group at the Institute of Biochemistry, Goethe University Frankfurt, for personal correspondence.

This work was supported by the German Research Council (DFG) through grant number FOR2251 (https://applbio.biologie.uni-frankfurt.de/acinetobacter/).

We declare no conflicts of interest.

REFERENCES

- 1. Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL, 2008. Acinetobacter baumannii: emer gence of a successful pathogen. Clin Microbiol Rev 21:538–582. https:// doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00058-07.
- 2. Levy SB, Marshall B. 2004. Antibacterial resistance worldwide: causes challenges and responses. Nat Med 10:S122-S129. https://doi.org/10 1038/nm1145
- 3. Fernandez L. Hancock REW. 2012. Adaptive and mutational resistance: role of porins and efflux pumps in drug resistance. Clin Microbiol Rev 25:661-681. https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00043-12.
- 4. Nikaido H, Pages JM. 2012. Broad-specificity efflux pumps and their role in multidrug resistance of gram-negative bacteria. FEMS Microbiol Rev 36:340–363. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6976.2011.00290.x.
- 5. Poole K. 2004. Efflux-mediated multiresistance in gram-negative bacteria. Clin Microbiol Infect 10:12–26. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-0691.2004.00763.x. 6. Li XZ, Plesiat P, Nikaido H. 2015. The challenge of efflux-mediated antibi-
- otic resistance in gram-negative bacteria. Clin Microbiol Rev 28:337-418. https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00117-14.
- 7. Leus IV, Weeks JW, Bonifay V, Smith L, Richardson S, Zgurskaya HI. 2018. Substrate specificities and efflux efficiencies of RND efflux pumps of Acinetobacter baumannii. J Bacteriol 200:e00049-18. https://doi.org/10.1128/ JB.00049-18.
- 8. Ruzin A, Keeney D, Bradford PA. 2007. AdeABC multidrug efflux pump is associated with decreased susceptibility to tigecycline in Acinetobacter calcoaceticus-Acinetobacter baumannii complex. J Antimicrob Chemother 59:1001-1004. https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkm058

August 2021 Volume 65 Issue 8 e00570-21

- 9. Nowak J, Schneiders T, Seifert H, Higgins PG. 2016. The Asp20-to-Asn substitution in the response regulator AdeR leads to enhanced efflux activity of AdeB in Acinetobacter baumannii. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 60:1085–1090. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.02413-15.
 10. Sun J-R, Jeng W-Y, Perng C-L, Yang Y-S, Soo P-C, Chiang Y-S, Chiueh T-S. 2016. Single amino acid substitution Gly186Val in AdeS restores tigecy-tic and the substitution of the substitutio
- cline susceptibility of Acinetobacter baumannii. J Antimicrob Chemother 71:1488–1492. https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkw002.
- Gerson S. Nowak J. Zander E. Ertel J. Wen YR. Krut O. Seifert H. Higgins PG. 11. 2018. Diversity of mutations in regulatory genes of resistance-nodulationcell division efflux pumps in association with tigecycline resistance in Aci-netobacter baumannii. J Antimicrob Chemother 73:1501–1508. https://doi .org/10.1093/jac/dkv083.
- 12. Klockgether J, Munder A, Neugebauer J, Davenport C, Stanke F, Larbig K, Heeb S, Schöck U, Pohl T, Wiehlmann L, Tümmler B. 2010. Genome diver sity of Pseudomonas aeruginosa PAO1 laboratory strains. J Bacteriol 192:1113-1121. https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.01515-09.
- 13. Han M. 2016. Exploring the proteomic characteristics of the Escherichia coli B and K-12 strains in different cellular compartments. J Biosci Bioeng
- Dana Hers, Zdolars M. Congeneration Comparations, 2 Disc Disc Discrete 122:1-9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiosc.2015.1205.
 Hijazi S, Visaggio D, Pirolo M, Frangipani E, Bernstein L, Visca P. 2018. Anti-microbial activity of gallium compounds on ESKAPE pathogens. Front C. Ward M. 2019. Compared to the compounds on CSKAPE pathogens. Front Cell Infect Microbiol 8:316. https://doi.org/10.3389/fcimb.2018.00316. 15. Fernando D, Kumar A. 2012. Growth phase-dependent expression of RND
- efflux pump- and outer membrane porin-encoding genes in Acinetobacter

Lucaßen et al.

Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy

baumannii ATCC 19606. J Antimicrob Chemother 67:569-572. https://doi .org/10.1093/jac/dkr519. 16. Stahl J, Bergmann H, Gottig S, Ebersberger I, Averhoff B. 2015. Acineto-

- bacter baumannii virulence is mediated by the concerted action of three phospholipases D. PLoS One 10:e0138360. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal .pone.0138360. 17. Higgins PG, Schneiders T, Hamprecht A, Seifert H. 2010. In vivo selection of a
- missense mutation in *adeR* and conversion of the novel $bla_{OXA-564}$ gene into bla_{OXA-58} in carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates from a hospitalized patient. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 54:5021–5027. https:// doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00598-10.
- Giraud E, Cloeckaert A, Kerboeuf D, Chaslus-Dancla E. 2000. Evidence for active efflux as the primary mechanism of resistance to ciprofloxacin in Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 44:1223–1228. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.44.5.1223-1228.2000.
- Paixão L, Rodrigues L, Couto I, Martins M, Fernandes P, de Carvalho CC, Monteiro GA, Sansonetty F, Amaral L, Viveiros M. 2009. Fluorometric Monteiro GA, Sansonetty F, Amaral L, Viveiros M. 2009. Fluorometric determination of ethidium bromide efflux kinetics in *Escherichia coli*. J Biol Eng 3:18. https://doi.org/10.1186/1754-1611-3-18.
 Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. 2020. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing, 30th ed. CLSI supplement M100.
- CLSI, Wayne, PA.

- 21. Gerson S, Lucaßen K, Wille J, Nodari CS, Stefanik D, Nowak J, Wille T, Betts JW, Roca I, Vila J, Cisneros JM, Seifert H, Higgins PG. 2020. Diversity of amino acid substitutions in PmrCAB associated with colistin resistance in clinical isolates of Acinetobacter baumannii. Int J Antimicrob Agents 55:105862. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2019.105862. 22. Corpet F. 1988. Multiple sequence alignment with hierarchical-cluster-
- ing. Nucleic Acids Res 16:10881-10890. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/16 .22.10881.
- 23. Choi Y, Sims GE, Murphy S, Miller JR, Chan AP. 2012. Predicting the functional effect of amino acid substitutions and indels. PLoS One 7:e46688. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0046688.
- 24. Marchand I, Damier-Piolle L, Courvalin P, Lambert T. 2004. Expression of the RND-type efflux pump AdeABC in *Acinetobacter baumannii* is regulated by the AdeRS two-component system. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 48:3298-3304. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.48.9.3298-3304.2004.
- 25. Yilmaz S, Hasdemir U, Aksu B, Altınkanat Gelmez G, Sövletir G. 2020. Alterations in AdeS and AdeR regulatory proteins in 1–(1-naphthylmethyl)-piperazine responsive colistin resistance of Acinetobacter baumannii. J Chemother 32:286–293. https://doi.org/10.1080/1120009X.2020.1735118.
- 26. Piechaud D, Piechaud M, Second L. 1951. Etude de 26 souches de Moraxella-lwoffi. Ann Inst Pasteur (Paris) 80:97-99.

August 2021 Volume 65 Issue 8 e00570-21

Strain or plasm	nid	Reference or source
E. coli	HST08 Stellar TM	(TaKaRa Clontech)
	NEB 5 alpha competent cells	(New England BioLabs)
A. baumannii	ATCC 17978	(1)
	ATCC 19606	(2)
	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS	(this study)
	ATCC 19606 ΔadeRS	(this study)
	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04	(this study)
	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04::adeRS ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸	(this study)
	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04::adeRS(L172P) ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸	(this study)
Plasmids	pJN17/04:: <i>adeRS</i> ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸	(3)
	pJN17/04:: <i>adeRS</i> (L172P) ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸	(this study)
	pBIISK::sacB_kanR	(4)
	pBIISK::sacB_kanR::adeRS ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸	(this study)
	pBIISK::sacB_kanR::adeRS ¹⁹⁶⁰⁶	(this study)

Supplementary Table 1. Strains and plasmids used in this study.

Supplementary Table 2. Primers used in this study.

Tangat	Primer	Sequence (52, 22)	Size (hp)	Experiment		
Target	name	Sequence (5' - 5')	Size (bp)	Experiment		
1 D C19606	N66	gccactcatcgcagtGACATCGGCTAGAGCCTGA	2470	In Euripe alogia inte a DU17/04		
aderS	N67	atgaattacaacagtACTTAGGGTCAGGAGGTTATTTAGT	2470	Infusion cionig into pJN1//04		
ada D S 19606 sup straam	L49	ctggcagagcatcgaattccTAAACCTTGCTGACGTACAA	1716			
uderts upstream	L50	acttagggtcaggaggttatAGATAATCTGGCTATAGAAAGTGC	1/10	InFusion alonia into pDIISK usach kanp		
ada PS19606 day matraam	L51	tttctatagccagattatctATAACCTCCTGACCCTAAGT	1712	Infusion cionig into pBIISK::sacb_kank		
downstream	L52	aactagtggatcccccgggcTATTCATGAACGGCCTGAAA	1/12			
ada PS ¹⁷⁹⁷⁸ un straam	M66	ctggcagagcatcgaattccACTAGACAATTGCCCTTGAG	2062			
<i>uueks</i> upstream	M67	ggggcactttaactctaagaAGAAAATCTGGCTATAGAAAG	2062	InFusion clonig into pBIISK::sacB_kanR		
a do D S 17978 documentario and	M68	tttctatagccagattttctTCTTAGAGTTAAAGTGCCCC	1522			
aderS downstream	M69	aactagtggatcccccgggcCTCGCGCATCATTTTCATAT	1552			
flanking adaPS	K25	AGTGTGGAGTAAGTGTGGAGA	2078/203	Control of adeRS deletion		
Inanking udeks	JE37	TGGATCGTTTTAAAGCTATTTTACTT	2600/700			
pIN17/04uadoPS	O37	gtttttaaac c tgatgaagttctatttaaaag	9591	Site-Directed Mutagenesis adeS(L172P)		
pJN17/04auerts	O38	GCCATCAATAATTCCCTG	0301			
adaS	K28	AAACTTGCTCAATACGACGG	519	Sangar saguanging		
aues	K42	AAAGCGTTTTATTGTGCCAA	510	Sanger sequencing		
um o P	C65	GAGTCTAATGGCGGTGGTTC	110	aD TDCD		
гров	C66	ATTGCTTCATCTGCTGGTTG	110	qKIPCK		
	M24	AGGCATGAGTGTTATTCGGG	602	Standard for aPTPCP		
- 1- 0	M25	CTATATCCCACGCCACGC	003	Standard for gRTFCR		
	M26	CAAGGACGTATGCAACAAGT	103	PTPCP		
	M27	CTAATTGACCGCTTGAACCC	105	qKTPCK		

Lowercase: tails for InFusion cloning

bold and in a box: site of nucleotide substitution in primer O37

Supplementary References

- 1. Smith M, Gianoulis T, Pukatzki S, Mekalanos J, Ornston L, Gerstein M, Snyder M. 2007. New insights into *Acinetobacter baumannii* pathogenesis revealed by high-density pyrosequencing and transposon mutagenesis. Genes & development 21:601-14.
- Bouvet PJM, Grimont PAD. 1986. Taxonomy of the Genus Acinetobacter with the Recognition of Acinetobacter baumannii sp. nov., Acinetobacter haemolyticus sp. nov., Acinetobacter johnsonii sp. nov., and Acinetobacter junii sp. nov. and Emended Descriptions of Acinetobacter calcoaceticus and Acinetobacter lwoffii. International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology 36:228-240.
- 3. Nowak J. 2017. Prevalence of resistance-nodulation-cell division-type efflux pumps and their contribution to antimicrobial resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn.
- 4. Stahl J, Bergmann H, Gottig S, Ebersberger I, Averhoff B. 2015. *Acinetobacter baumannii* virulence is mediated by the concerted action of three phospholipases D. Plos One 10:e0138360.

3.3 Characterization of amino acid substitutions in the two-component regulatory system AdeRS identified in multi-drug resistant *A. baumannii*

The previously designed *adeRS* knockout of *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 (3.2) was used to investigate mutations identified as associated with RND efflux overexpression in clinical studies. To point out the effect of a specific amino acid substitution it was necessary to introduce it independently from any other alteration into a strain with normal levels of RND expression. Since the *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 wildtype backbone of *adeRS* was shown to cause low level RND expression, we used the *adeRS* backbone of *A. baumannii* ACICU, which belongs to the most common clonal lineage IC2, and therefore shows higher similarity to recent clinical isolates identified within the clinical environment. The present study shows that the AdeR D26N and the AdeS T156M amino acid substitutions increase efflux expression and activity and consequently cause reduced antimicrobial susceptibility, whereas the D21V in AdeR does not account for the resistance phenotype.

I contributed to the following manuscript by generating the *adeRS* shuttle vector and introduce the *adeR* amino acid substitutions via site-directed mutagenesis. In addition, I performed antimicrobial susceptibility testing, gene expression studies, accumulation studies, data analysis, as well as manuscript composition. The following manuscript has been accepted for publication in the peer-reviewed journal mSphere.

Preliminary data of this study have been presented as a poster at the 31st ECCMID, Online-Conference, July 2021.





Characterization of Amino Acid Substitutions in the Two-Component Regulatory System AdeRS Identified in Multidrug-Resistant Acinetobacter baumannii

[©]K. Lucaßen, ^a [©]K. Xanthopoulou, ^{a,b} [©]J. Wille, ^{a,b} T. Wille, ^a Y. Wen, ^c [©]X. Hua, ^{d,e,f} H. Seifert, ^{a,b} [©]P. G. Higgins^{a,b}

^aInstitute for Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene, Faculty of Medicine and University Hospital Cologne, University of Cologne, Cologne, Germany ^bGerman Center for Infection Research (DZIF), Partner Site Bonn-Cologne, Cologne, Germany

cTalent Highland and Center for Gut Microbiome Research of Med-X Institute, The First Affiliated Hospital, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Xi'an, China

^dDepartment of Infectious Diseases, Sir Run Run Shaw Hospital, Zhejiang University School of Medicine, Hangzhou, China

«Key Laboratory of Microbial Technology and Bioinformatics of Zhejiang Province, Hangzhou, China

Regional Medical Center for National Institute of Respiratory Diseases, Sir Run Run Shaw Hospital, School of Medicine, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, China

ABSTRACT In Acinetobacter baumannii, resistance-nodulation-cell division (RND)-type efflux is a resistance mechanism of great importance since it contributes to reduced susceptibility to multiple antimicrobial compounds. Some mutations within the genes encoding the two-component regulatory system AdeRS appear to play a major role in increased expression of the RND efflux pump AdeABC and, consequently, in reduced antimicrobial susceptibility, as they are commonly observed in multidrug-resistant (MDR) A. baumannii. In the present study, the impact of frequently identified amino acid substitutions, namely, D21V and D26N in AdeR and T156M in AdeS, on adeB expression, efflux activity, and antimicrobial susceptibility was investigated. Reverse transcription-quantitative PCR (qRT-PCR) studies revealed significantly increased adeB expression caused by D26N (AdeR) and T156M (AdeS). In addition, accumulation assays have shown that these mutations induce increased efflux activity. Subsequently, antimicrobial susceptibility testing via agar dilution and broth microdilution confirmed the importance of these substitutions for the MDR phenotype, as the MICs for various antimicrobials of different classes were increased. In contrast, the amino acid substitution D21V in AdeR did not lead to increased adeB expression and did not reduce antimicrobial susceptibility. This study demonstrates the impact of the D26N (AdeR) and T156M (AdeS) amino acid substitutions, highlighting that these regulators represent promising targets for interfering with efflux activity to restore antimicrobial susceptibility.

IMPORTANCE The active efflux of antimicrobials by bacteria can lead to antimicrobial resistance and persistence and can affect multiple different classes of antimicrobials. Efflux pumps are tightly regulated, and their overexpression can be mediated by changes in their regulators. Identifying these changes is one step in the direction of resistance prediction, but it also opens the possibility of targeting efflux pump regulation as a strategy to overcome antimicrobial resistance. Here, we have investigated commonly found changes in the regulators of the main efflux pumps in *Acinetobacter baumannii*.

KEYWORDS efflux pump, AdeABC, tigecycline

A cinetobacter baumannii has emerged as a serious nosocomial pathogen and has been implicated in various hospital outbreaks. It predominantly affects compromised and intensive care unit patients, causing ventilator-associated pneumonia, meningitis, and wound, urinary tract, and bloodstream infections (1).

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

Editor Patricia A. Bradford, Antimicrobial Development Specialists, LLC Copyright © 2021 LucaBen et al. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0. International license. Address correspondence to P. G. Higgins, paulhiggins@uni-koeln.de. Received 20 August 2021 Accepted 5 November 2021 Published 24 November 2021



Lucaßen et al

Multidrug resistance (MDR) is widespread among clinical *A. baumannii* isolates. In particular, the rise of carbapenem-resistant isolates is of major concern, indicating the need for novel treatment approaches (2). Resistance to the vast majority of antibiotic classes is primarily acquired through horizontal gene transfer, as can be observed from the dissemination of carbapenemase-encoding genes, or based on target-site mutations such as amino acid substitutions within GyrA and ParC, which are responsible for fluoroquinolone resistance (3–5). Both horizontal gene transfer and target site mutations are usually very specific, affecting a limited spectrum of antimicrobial compounds or antimicrobial classes.

In this respect, the above-described mechanisms differ from intrinsic efflux mechanisms, which are represented in particular by the resistance-nodulation-cell division (RND) family. The chromosomally encoded RND-type efflux pumps are tripartite and composed of an inner membrane-located pump and an outer membrane pore, which are connected via a linker protein. The broad range of RND substrates can reduce susceptibility of *A. baumannii* to multiple antimicrobials of different classes, as well as antiseptics, detergents, heavy metals, and disinfectants (6–11).

Characterized RND efflux pumps in *A. baumannii* are AdeABC, AdeFGH, and AdeIJK, whose expression is controlled by the two-component systems AdeRS (AdeABC), the LysR-like transcriptional regulator AdeL (AdeFGH), or the TetR-like repressor AdeN (AdeJJK) (12–14). Overexpression of AdeABC or AdeJJK has been shown to cause reduced antimicrobial susceptibility (15, 16). It was shown that overexpression of AdeABC is caused by amino acid substitutions within the dimerization and histidine-containing phosphotransfer domain (DHp) of its regulator sensor kinase AdeS, which includes the phosphorylation residue H149 (17–20). Moreover, amino acid substitutions within the receiver domain of the corresponding response regulator AdeR are also associated with AdeABC overexpression. In particular, changes of residues in spatial proximity of the phosphorylation site D63 have been shown to affect the function of AdeR (21, 22).

During a previous study of clinical southern European *A. baumannii* isolates, the AdeR double substitution D21V and D26N was observed in 17 of 65 isolates with high tigecycline MICs (18). The same double substitution was identified in a worldwide study; however, it was only found in a single European isolate (17). Within the same tigecycline surveillance study, the AdeS amino acid substitution T156M was identified in six different isolates with high tigecycline MICs from Asia and North and Latin America (17). The aim of this study was to investigate these hitherto-uncharacterized amino acid substitutions in terms of their contribution to increased efflux activity and reduced antimicrobial susceptibility (17, 18).

RESULTS

Antimicrobial susceptibility. The amino acid substitutions D21V and D26N have been identified in multiple clinical isolates in two different studies and were hypothesized to represent resistance mutations (17, 18). To characterize these substitutions, the *adeRS* knockout strain derived from ATCC 17978 was recomplemented with *adeRS* of the *A. baumannii* reference strain ACICU and cloned into the shuttle vector pJN17/04 with and without the corresponding nucleotide exchanges. To determine the impact of the amino acid substitutions, the mutant strains were subjected to antimicrobial susceptibility testing against eight different antimicrobial classes. MIC results are summarized in Table 1.

In comparison to 17978 *adeR*-wt, the amino acid substitution D26N in 17978 *adeR*-D26N caused a reduction in the susceptibility to aminoglycosides, macrolides, fluoroquinolones, carbapenems, and tetracyclines, including tigecycline. On the other hand, changing the amino acid from aspartic acid to valine at residue 21 of AdeR in 17978 *adeR*-D21V had no effect in antimicrobial susceptibility. However, combining D21V with D26N in 17978 *adeR*-D21V+D26N revealed the same antimicrobial resistance phenotype as the single D26N substitution in 17978 *adeR*-D26N, apart from a minor increase of the meropenem MIC. These data suggest that D21V has little or no impact on antimicrobial susceptibility.

Furthermore, the clinical isolate pair *A. baumannii* ABC153 and ABC154 was analyzed. These two isolates were genetically identical apart from a T156M amino acid substitution in

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

mSphere

AdeRS Characterization in A. baumannii

mSphere

TABLE 1 MICs determined by agar dilution for amikacin, azithromycin, chloramphenicol, ciprofloxacin, erythromycin, gentamicin, meropenem, minocycline, levofloxacin, rifampin, and tetracycline and by broth microdilution for tigecycline^a

	MIC (mg/liter) of:												
Strain	АМК	GEN	AZI	ERY	CIP	LVX	CHL	MEM	RIF	MIN	TET	TGC	
17978 adeR-wt	4	8	16	16	0.5	0.25	64	1	4	≤0.125	2	0.5	
17978 adeR-D26N	8	16	32	32	1	0.5	64	2	4	0.25	4	2	
17978 adeR-D21V	4	4	8	16	0.25	0.25	64	0.5	4	≤0.125	2	0.5	
17978 adeR-D21V+D26N	8	16	32	32	1	0.5	64	1	4	0.25	4	2	
ACICU	>128	32	32	32	>128	32	>128	1	8	2	32	2	
ABC153	>128	>128	>128	>128	>128	32	>128	64	8	32	>128	8	
ABC154	>128	>128	>128	>128	64	16	>128	64	8	16	>128	2	

^aAMK, amikacin; AZM, azithromycin; CHL, chloramphenicol; CIP, ciprofloxacin; ERY, erythromycin; GEN, gentamicin; MEM, meropenem; MIN, minocycline; LVX, levofloxacin; RIF, rifampin; TET, tetracycline (TET); TGC, tigecycline. Bold indicates resistance determined by EUCAST breakpoints (33).

AdeS of ABC153 (17). Within this isolate pair, the most striking change was revealed for tigecycline. The *adeS* wild-type strain ABC154 had a tigecycline MIC of 2 mg/liter, whereas ABC153 revealed a tigecycline MIC of 8 mg/liter. Furthermore, ABC153 revealed higher MICs for fluoroguinolones and minocycline.

AdeB expression studies. To determine whether the amino acid substitutions within AdeRS affect *adeB* expression, reverse transcription-quantitative PCR (qRT-PCR) was performed. Figure 1 shows that insertion of the D21V amino acid substitution into the WT *adeRS* backbone did not lead to a significant increase in expression of *adeB* (P = 0.6876). On the other hand, 17978 *adeR*-D26N exhibited a significant increase in *adeB* expression by a factor of 3.9fold (P = 0.0143), compared to 17978 *adeR*-wt. Furthermore, comparing 17978 *adeR*-D21V and 17978 *adeR*-D26N revealed a 2.4-fold higher *adeB* expression for the strain carrying the D26N mutation (P = 0.016). Additionally, combining D21V and D26N caused an *adeB* expression of a similar level to D26N alone. Analysis of *adeB* expression in the clinical isolate pair ABC153 and ABC154 exhibited a 15.8-fold higher expression in ABC153 (P = 0.0094), which is carrying the T156M amino acid substitution in AdeS, compared to ABC154 (Fig. 2).

Accumulation assay. To verify the direct correlation of increased *adeB* expression and efflux activity, the accumulation of ethidium was measured. Whereas insertion of the AdeR D21V mutation did not cause altered ethidium accumulation levels (Fig. S1 in the supplemental material), 17978 *adeR*-D26N revealed 25% lower ethidium accumulation in comparison to 17978 *adeR*-wt, indicating higher efflux activity induced by the D26N amino acid substitution in AdeR (Fig. 3A). Similar findings were revealed for the clinical isolate pair



FIG 1 Relative *adeB* expression of *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978-derived *adeR* mutant strains determined by qRT-PCR. Results are represented as means \pm standard errors of the means. Statistical analysis was done by using an unpaired *t* test of the absolute values. *, *P* < 0.015.

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

Lucaßen et al.



FIG 2 Relative *adeB* expression of *A. baumannii* isolates ABC153 and ABC154 determined by qRT-PCR. Results are represented as means \pm standard errors of the means. Statistical analysis was done by using an unpaired *t* test of the absolute values. **, P < 0.01.

ABC153 and ABC154. Here, the *adeS* wild-type strain ABC154 was found to exhibit 12% higher accumulation than ABC153 (Fig. 4A). This effect was abolished within the compared strain couples by performing the ethidium accumulation assay in the presence of the proton motive force uncoupler carbonyl cyanide *m*-chlorophenylhydrazone (CCCP). Inhibiting efflux with CCCP caused almost identical levels of ethidium accumulation for 17978 *adeR*-wt and 17978 *adeR*-D26N (Fig. 3B) and also for the isolates ABC153 and ABC154 (Fig. 4B). These results confirm that the described differences of ethidium accumulation are associated with increased efflux activity.

DISCUSSION

Α 3000 units 2500 n 2000 1500 1000 17978 adeR-wt 17978 adeR-D26N 50 Te. 0 500 1000 1500 2000 0 Time [s] В 250 units 2000 rel. fluorescence 1500 — 17978 adeR-wt 1000 — 17978 adeR-D26N 500 1000 1500 2000 0 Time [s]

The contribution of mutations in the two-component regulatory system encoded by *adeRS* to increased expression of the RND-type efflux pump AdeABC and therefore

FIG 3 Ethidium bromide (EtBr)accumulation in ATCC 17978 $\Delta adeRS$ transformants that were untreated (A) and treated with CCCP (500 μ m) (B). Fluorescence was measured every 15 s over 30 min. Data were collected from three independent experiments and are presented as means \pm standard errors of the means.

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

AdeRS Characterization in A. baumannii



FIG 4 EtBR accumulation of clinical isolates ABC153 and ABC154 that were untreated (A) and treated with CCCP (500 μ m) (B). Fluorescence was measured every 15 s over 30 min. Data were collected from three independent experiments and are presented as means \pm standard errors of the means.

to reduced antimicrobial susceptibility has been described in various studies (19, 21). We have shown previously that *adeB* expression is abolished when *adeRS* is deleted, and we revealed a strain-dependent increased susceptibility to aminoglycosides, carbapenems, fluoroquinolones, glycylcyclines, macrolides, and tetracyclines (23). As the currently available efflux pump inhibitors have no therapeutic value due to their toxicity, more insight to the mechanisms of RND efflux pump regulation is required (24). Targeting the functionality of the two-component system AdeRS seems to be particular promising since the other MDR-associated RND efflux pump AdeIJK is regulated by the repressor AdeN, and affecting it is an inappropriate option to reduce efflux activity.

In the present study, we investigated three amino acid substitutions that were until now uncharacterized, D21V and D26N in AdeR, as well as T156M in AdeS, which were previously identified in clinical *A. baumannii* isolates which exhibited high tigecycline MICs (17, 18). Since tigecycline is known to be a substrate of RND-type efflux pump AdeABC (25), an increased activity of this pump caused by regulatory mutations was suspected and investigated in the present study.

Various mutations in *adeS* have already been associated with increased AdeABC efflux, including truncation by insertion sequence ISAba1, and several amino acid substitutions (16–18, 26). These mutations were predominantly observed within the histidine kinase, adenylyl cyclase, methyl-accepting protein, and phosphatase (HAMP) and DHp domain (20). Of those, many substitutions were found adjacent or in close proximity to the autophosphorylation site H149, e.g., Q141R, R152K, T153A, T153M, and D167N, indicating a mutational hot spot (17–19, 27). Investigation of AdeS T156M was based on a clinical isolate pair described in a previous study, where the two isolates were identical except for the T156M amino acid substitution in AdeS and susceptibility to tigecycline (17).

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

msphere.asm.org 5

mSphere

Lucaßen et al

Our study confirms that increased *adeB* expression, efflux activity, and, consequently, reduced antimicrobial susceptibility, is triggered by the AdeS T156M amino acid substitution. Since this mutation is located within the same hot spot region of the AdeS kinase domain, although the T156 is not directly involved in the dimerization or *cis*-autophosphorylation of AdeS as revealed by the structure (Fig. S2 in the supplemental material), our findings open up the possibility that these mutations increase the sensitivity of AdeS to environmental stimuli or facilitate activation of the response regulator AdeR by increasing its phosphorylation ratio, which results in increased AdeABC expression (28).

For detailed characterization, the AdeR with amino acid substitutions D21V and D26N was integrated into the wild-type (WT) adeRS backbone of A. baumannii international clone 2 (IC2) reference strain ACICU. Since ACICU is resistant to many commonly used selective markers, it could not be used for characterization of a distinct resistance mechanism. Therefore, adeRS of ACICU was cloned into the shuttle vector pJN17/04 and transferred to an adeRS deletion strain obtained from ATCC 17978, which is preferred for genetic manipulation because of its well-understood growth dynamics and efficient transformant rates. Although the wild-type ATCC 17978 was shown to be inappropriate for analysis of AdeABC efflux because of low adeB expression rates caused by an L172P amino acid substitution in AdeS, it was found to be suitable for characterizing adeRS mutations if the WT adeRS backbone was replaced with adeRS of other reference strains like ACICU (23). Previously, Wen et al. revealed the structure of the response regulator AdeR and showed that residues E19, D20, and K65 and the phosphorylation site D63 form a highly conserved magnesium binding pocket, and they consequently suggested that substitutions of contributing amino acids enhance phosphorylation by AdeS (22). A D20N substitution in AdeR was also shown to increase adeB expression and reduce antimicrobial susceptibility (21). Although residue 21 is in close proximity to the binding pocket and the amino acid substitution D21V has been detected in multiple isolates with high tigecycline MICs (17, 18), the contribution of this exchange to increased AdeABC efflux could not be verified in the present study. In contrast to these findings, the AdeR D26N mutation revealed a significant impact on AdeABC expression and subsequently on antimicrobial susceptibility. The residue is located in the α 1 helix of AdeR and, consequently, is not directly involved in the dimerization interface (Fig. S3) (22). However, the substitution of aspartic acid to asparagine may alter the binding of AdeR to AdeS during phosphorylation since it is lacking the hydrogen bond acceptor carboxyl group. Nevertheless, the detailed mechanism caused by this mutation remains to be further investigated. Gaining mechanistic insight into the AdeS and AdeR interaction may shed light on the impact of the response regulator D26N substitution on the function of the AdeRS complex.

In summary, RND-type efflux pumps are an essential feature for *A. baumannii* to survive in harsh environments such as a modern intensive care unit by reducing its susceptibility to antimicrobials and biocides. The present study demonstrates the contribution of the AdeS T156M and AdeR D26N substitutions in causing overexpression of the AdeABC efflux pump, resulting in reduced antimicrobial susceptibility. Furthermore, the present data highlight that RND efflux regulators represent a promising target that should be considered in the development of novel antibacterial therapies.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Strains and isolates used in the present study. The bacterial strains and plasmids used in this study are listed in Table 2. Generation of ATCC 17978 *AadeRS* was described previously (23). The clinical isolates ABC153 and ABC154 are an isolate pair, genetically identical apart from a point mutation in *ades*, causing the amino acid substitution T156M (17).

Bacterial growth. Cells were grown at 37°C in Luria-Bertani (LB) broth or agar. Strains transformed with pJN17/04 were selected by media supplemented with 10 mg/liter kanamycin (21). Plasmid purification. All plasmids used in this study were extracted using the QIAprep Spin miniprep kit

Plasmid purification. All plasmids used in this study were extracted using the QIAprep Spin miniprep kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Transformation of A. baumannii ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS. ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS was transformed with purified plasmids by electroporation as described previously (29), using the Gene Pulser II system (Bio-Rad, Munich, Germany). Selection of transformants was performed by growth on LB agar supplemented with 10 mg/liter kanamycin.

Generation of the shuttle vector pJN17/04::adeRS^{ACICU}. The adeRS backbone of the reference strain ACICU (30) was used since it represents the wild type of the globally spread A. baumannii international

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

mSphere

AdeRS Characterization in A. baumannii

mSphere

TABLE 2 Strains and plasmids used in this study

Strain or plasmid	Relevant characteristic	Source or reference
E. coli strains		
HST08 Stellar	Chemically competent	TaKaRa Clontech
NEB 5-alpha competent cells	Chemically competent	New England BioLabs
A. baumannii strains		
ACICU	A. baumannii reference strain	30
ABC153	Genetically identical to ABC154 apart AdeS T156M substitution	17
ABC154	Genetically identical to ABC153 apart AdeS wild-type configuration	17
ATCC 17978 ∆adeRS	A. baumannii reference strain, adeRS deleted	23
17978 adeR-wt	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04::adeRS ^{ACICU}	This study
17978 adeR-D21V	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04::adeR(D21V)SACICU	This study
17978 adeR-D26N	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04::adeR(D26N)SACICU	This study
17978 adeR-D21V+D26N	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS pJN17/04::adeR(D21V,D26N)SACICU	This study
Plasmids		
pJN17/04	Shuttle vector	21
pJN17/04::adeRSACICU	adeRS of ACICU fused to pJN17/04 backbone	This study
pJN17/04::adeR(D21V)SACICU	AdeR D21V substitution in pJN17/04::adeRSACICU	This study
pJN17/04::adeR(D26N)SACICU	AdeR D26N substitution in pJN17/04::adeRSACICU	This study
pJN17/04::adeR(D21V,D26N)SACICU	AdeR D21V and D26N double substitution in pJN17/04::adeRSACICU	This study

clone 2 (IC2) and was therefore more appropriate for characterization of amino acid substitutions identified in recent clinical isolates than the uncommon *adeR5* configuration of ATCC 17978 (23). Genomic DNA was extracted from a heat-induced crude cell lysate. Amplification of the target DNA was performed using Q5 high-fidelity DNA polymerase (New England BioLabs, Frankfurt, Germany). PCR settings were adjusted according to the PCR product size and the nucleotide sequence of the primer pair O47-O48 (Table S1 in the supplemental material). PCR products were purified using the QIAquick PCR purification kit (Qiagen). The shuttle vector pJN17/04 (21) was linearized by the restriction enzyme Scal-HF (New England BioLabs). The In-Fusion HD cloning kit (TaKaRa Clontech, Saint-Germain-en-Laye, France) was used for directional cloning of *adeRS* into the shuttle vector. Cloned plasmids were transferred into chemically competent *Escherichia coli* HST08 cells via heat shock according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Introduction of amino acid substitutions into pJN17/04::adeRS^{ACICU}. The Q5 site-directed mutagenesis kit (New England BioLabs) was used to exchange single nucleotides within the sequence of adeR of pJN17/04::adeRS^{ACICU} to introduce the amino acid substitutions D21V and D26N. Primers for PCR amplification of the plasmid, including the corresponding nucleotide exchange, were designed using the online tool NEBaseChanger (New England BioLabs) (Table S1). Modified plasmids were transferred to competent NEB 5-alpha cells by heat shock. Sanger sequencing (LGC Genomics GmbH, Berlin, Germany) was used to confirm the correct nucleotide exchange.

Antimicrobial susceptibility testing. Susceptibility to tetracycline, gentamicin (Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany), meropenem, amikacin, minocycline, rifampin (Molekula, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK), levofloxacin (Sanofi Aventis, Frankfurt, Germany), ciprofloxacin (Bayer Pharma AG, Berlin, Germany), azithromycin (Pfizer Pharma GmbH, Münster, Germany), and erythromycin (AppliChem, Darmstadt, Germany) was tested by agar dilution following current CLSI guidelines (31).

The MIC for tigecycline (Molekula, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK) was determined by broth microdilution following CLSI guidelines (31).

qRT-PCR. Expression of *adeB* was evaluated by qRT-PCR as described previously (32). *rpoB* was used as a reference gene, and its expression was quantified concurrently with *adeB* expression. Primers used for the amplification of *adeB* and *rpoB* are listed in Table S1. Freshly prepared RNA (RNeasy, Qiagen) and cDNA (Quantiscript reverse transcriptase; Qiagen) were used to perform qRT-PCR with SYBR green master mix (Qiagen) in triplicates, and the experiment was repeated independently at least three times. The number of *adeB* transcripts in ATCC 17978 *\tradeRlS adeRS pJN17/04:adeRlS^ACCU* (here referred to as 17978 *adeR-D21N*), *pJN17/04:adeR*(D21N), *S^ACCU* (here referred to as 17978 *adeR-D21N*), and *pJN17/04:adeRlD21N*, *D26NJS^ACCU* (here referred to as 17978 *adeR-D21N*), and *pJN17/04:adeRlD21N*, *D26NJS^ACCU* (here referred to as 17978 *adeR-D21N*), and *pJN17/04:adeRlD21N*, *D26NJS^ACCU* (here referred to as 17978 *adeR-D21N*), and *pJN17/04:adeRlD21N*, *D26NJS^ACCU* (here referred to as 17978 *adeR-D21N*), and *pJN17/04:adeRlS1S1* and ABC154.

Statistical analysis was performed via GraphPad Prism 9.2.0 (San Diego, California USA) with an unpaired t test using the recorded absolute values.

Accumulation studies. The AdeABC substrate ethidium bromide was used to investigate efflux activity. Cells grown in LB broth to log phase were washed twice in potassium phosphate buffer (50 mM potassium phosphate buffer, 1 mM MgSO₄ [pH 7.4]), and adjusted to an optical density at 600 nm of 20. Cells were kept on ice during washing. Pelleting was done in a centrifuge at 4°C and 4,000 × g for 5 min. Afterward, the suspension was pipetted to a 96-well Nunclon Delta surface plate (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Schwerte, Germany) and supplemented with 0.2% (wt/vol) glucose (Sigma-Aldrich) and a final ethidium bromide (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany) concentration of 10 μ M. The fluorescence was measured in an Infinite M1000 Pro plate reader (Tecan, Crailsheim, Germany) every 15 s over a period of

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

Lucaßen et al.

mSphere

30 min. The plate reader was set to an excitation wavelength of 530 nm and an emission wavelength of 600 nm.

Accumulation studies were carried out with and without the proton motive force uncoupler carbonyl cyanide m-chlorophenylhydrazone (CCCP) (Sigma-Aldrich), used at a final concentration of 500 μ M.

SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIAL

Supplemental material is available online only. FIG S1, TIF file, 0.5 MB. FIG S2, TIF file, 1.3 MB. FIG S3, TIF file, 1.4 MB. TABLE S1, DOCX file, 0.02 MB.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the German Research Council (DFG) FOR2251 (https://applbio.biologie.uni-frankfurt.de/acinetobacter/).

We have no conflict of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

- Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL. 2008. Acinetobacter baumannii: emergence of a successful pathogen. Clin Microbiol Rev 21:538–582. https:// doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00058-07.
- Maragakis LL, Perl TM. 2008. Acinetobacter baumannii: epidemiology, antimicrobial resistance, and treatment options. Clin Infect Dis 46:1254–1263. https://doi.org/10.1086/529198.
- https://doi.org/10.1086/529198.
 Vila J, Ruiz J, Goñi P, Marcos A, Jimenez de Anta T. 1995. Mutation in the gyrA gene of quinolone-resistant clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 39:1201–1203. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.39.5.1201.
 Levy SB, Marshall B. 2004. Antibacterial resistance worldwide: causes,
- Levy SB, Marshall B. 2004. Antibacterial resistance worldwide: causes, challenges and responses. Nat Med 10:5122–5129. https://doi.org/10.1038/ nm1145.
- Khan AU, Maryam L, Zarrilli R. 2017. Structure, genetics and worldwide spread of New Delhi metallo-beta-lactamase (NDM): a threat to public health. BMC Microbiol 17:101. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-017-1012-8.
- Fernandez L, Hancock REW. 2012. Adaptive and mutational resistance: role of porins and efflux pumps in drug resistance. Clin Microbiol Rev 25: 661–681. https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00043-12.
- 661–681. https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00043-12.
 Nikaido H, Pages JM. 2012. Broad-specificity efflux pumps and their role in multidrug resistance of Gram-negative bacteria. FEMS Microbiol Rev 36:340–363. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6976.2011.00290.x.
- Poole K. 2004. Efflux-mediated multiresistance in Gram-negative bacteria. Clin Microbiol Infect 10:12–26. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-0691.2004.00763.x.
- Li XZ, Plesiat P, Nikaido H. 2015. The challenge of efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in Gram-negative bacteria. Clin Microbiol Rev 28:337–418. https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00117-14.
- Yoon EJ, Nait Chabane Y, Goussard S, Snesrud E, Courvalin P, Dé E, Grillot-Courvalin C. 2015. Contribution of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux systems to antibiotic resistance and biofilm formation in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. mBio 6:e00309-15. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00309-15.
- Blanco P, Hernando-Amado S, Reales-Calderon JA, Corona F, Lira F, Alcalde-Rico M, Bernardini A, Sanchez MB, Martinez JL. 2016. Bacterial multidrug efflux pumps: much more than antibiotic resistance determinants. Microorganisms 4:14. https://doi.org/10.3390/microorganisms4010014.
- Coyne S, Courvalin P, Perichon B. 2011. Efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in Acinetobacter spp. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 55:947–953. https://doi .org/10.1128/AAC.01388-10.
 Richmond GE, Evans LP, Anderson MJ, Wand ME, Bonney LC, Ivens A,
- Richmond GE, Evans LP, Anderson MJ, Wand ME, Bonney LC, Ivens A, Chua KL, Webber MA, Sutton JM, Peterson ML, Piddock LJV. 2016. The Acinetobacter baumannii two-component system AdeRS regulates genes required for multidrug efflux, biofilm formation, and virulence in a strain-specific manner. mBio 7:e00430-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00430-16.
- mBio 7:e00430-16. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.00430-16.
 14. Su CC, Morgan CE, Kambakam S, Rajavel M, Scott H, Huang W, Emerson CC, Taylor DJ, Stewart PL, Bonomo RA, Yu EW. 2019. Cryo-electron micros-copy structure of an Acinetobacter baumannii multidrug efflux pump. mBio 10:e01295-19. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.01295-19.
- mBio 10:e01295-19. https://doi.org/10.1128/mBio.01295-19. 15. Leus IV, Weeks JW, Bonifay V, Smith L, Richardson S, Zgurskaya HI. 2018. Substrate specificities and efflux efficiencies of RND efflux pumps of

November/December 2021 Volume 6 Issue 6 e00709-21

Acinetobacter baumannii. J Bacteriol 200:e00049-18. https://doi.org/10.1128/ JB.00049-18.

- Ruzin A, Keeney D, Bradford PA. 2007. AdeABC multidrug efflux pump is associated with decreased susceptibility to tigecycline in Acinetobacter calcoaceticus-Acinetobacter baumannii complex. J Antimicrob Chemother 59:1001–1004. https://doi.org/10.1093/iac/dkm058.
- Lucaßen K, Müller C, Wille J, Xanthopoulou K, Hackel M, Seifert H, Higgins P. 2021. Prevalence of RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with tigecycline resistance in carbapenem-resistant Acinetobacter baumannii from a worldwide survey. J Antimicrob Chemother 76:1724–1730. https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkab079.
 Gerson S, Nowak J, Zander E, Ertel J, Wen YR, Krut O, Seifert H, Higgins PG.
- Gerson S, Nowak J, Zander E, Ertel J, Wen YR, Krut O, Seifert H, Higgins PG. 2018. Diversity of mutations in regulatory genes of resistance-nodulationcell division efflux pumps in association with tigecycline resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. J Antimicrob Chemother 73:1501–1508. https://doi.org/ 10.1093/jac/dky083.
- Marchand I, Damier-Piolle L, Courvalin P, Lambert T. 2004. Expression of the RND-type efflux pump AdeABC in Acinetobacter baumannii is regulated by the AdeRS two-component system. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 48:3298–3304. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.48.9.3298-3304.2004.
- Yoon EJ, Courvalin P, Grillot-Courvalin C. 2013. RND-type efflux pumps in multidrug-resistant clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*: major role for AdeABC overexpression and AdeRS mutations. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 57:2989–2995. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.02556-12.
- Nowak J, Schneiders T, Seifert H, Higgins PG. 2016. The Asp20-to-Asn substitution in the response regulator AdeR leads to enhanced efflux activity of AdeB in Acinetobacter baumannii. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 60: 1085–1090. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.02413-15.
- Wen YR, Ouyang ZL, Yu Y, Zhou XR, Pei YM, Devreese B, Higgins PG, Zheng F. 2017. Mechanistic insight into how multidrug resistant Acinetobacter baumannii response regulator AdeR recognizes an intercistronic region. Nucleic Acids Res 45:9773–9787. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/glx624.
- Lucaßen K, Gerson S, Xanthopoulou K, Wille J, Wille T, Seifert H, Higgins PG. 2021. Comparison of the Acinetobacter baumannii reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 in antimicrobial resistance mediated by the AdeABC efflux pump. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 65:e0057021. https://doi .org/10.1128/AAC.00570-21.
- Sharma A, Gupta VK, Pathania R. 2019. Efflux pump inhibitors for bacterial pathogens: from bench to bedside. Indian J Med Res 149:129–145. https://doi .org/10.4103/ijmr.JJMR_2079_17.
- Peleg AY, Adams J, Paterson DL. 2007. Tigecycline efflux as a mechanism for nonsusceptibility in Acinetobacter baumannii. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 51:2065–2069. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01198-06.
- mother 51:2065–2069. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01198-06.
 26. Sun JR, Perng CL, Chan MC, Morita Y, Lin JC, Su CM, Wang WY, Chang TY, Chiueh TS. 2012. A truncated AdeS kinase protein generated by ISAba1 insertion correlates with tigecycline resistance in Acinetobacter baumannii. PLoS One 7:e49534. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0049534.
- Hammerstrom T, Beabout K, Clements T, Saxer G, Shamoo Y. 2015. Acinetobacter baumannii repeatedly evolves a hypermutator phenotype in response to tigecycline that effectively surveys evolutionary trajectories

AdeRS Characterization in A. baumannii

to resistance. PLoS One 10:e0140489. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone

- Couyang Z, Zheng Y, Zha L, Yenk S, Wu K, Gutsche Y, Wa K, Sutsche Z, Wa K, Sutsche K, Wa K, Wa K, Sutsche K, Wa
- of highly electrocompetent Pseudomonas aeruginosa cells: application for DNA fragment transfer between chromosomes and plasmid transformation. J Microbiol Methods 64:391–397. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mimet.2005.06.001.
 Iacono M, Villa L, Fortini D, Bordoni R, Imperi F, Bonnal RJP, Sicheritz-Ponten T, De Bellis G, Visca P, Cassone A, Carattoli A. 2008. Whole-genome
- pyrosequencing of an epidemic multidrug-resistant Acinetobacter baumannii

strain belonging to the European Clone II Group. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 52:2616–2625. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01643-07. 31. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. 2020. Performance standards

- Ginical and Laboratory standards institute. 2020. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing, 30th ed. CLSI supplement M100. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, Wayne, PA.
 Higgins PG, Schneiders T, Hamprecht A, Seifert H. 2010. In vivo selection of a missense mutation in adeR and conversion of the novel blaOXA-164
- a missense mutation in adex and conversion of the novel blaOXA-198 in carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates from a hospitalized patient. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 54:5021–5027. https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.00598-10.
 33. European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing. 2020. Breakpoint tables for interpretation of MICs and zone diameters, version 10.0. http://www reverter of diairait.
- .eucast.org/clinical_breakpoints.

msphere.asm.org 9

mSphere

Supplementary table 1. Primers used in this study.

Target	Primer Name	Sequence (5' - 3')	Size (bp)	Experiment	
adap SACICU	O47	gccactcatcgcagtATTGCGGTTGAATGCTTAATACAC	2149	InFusion cloning into pIN17/04	
uuens	O48	atgaattacaacagtAGACAGCTTGGGATCAGGAAGTC	2149	init usion cloning into privi //o4	
pIN17/04. adeRS	N72	cgatattggc a acattattgaaaattatttaaaac	8473	Site-Directed Mutagenesis	
psivi nouaueno	N73	TAGTCATCTTCTACCACAAG	0475	adeR(D26N)	
	O27	gtagaagatg t ctacgatattgg		Site-Directed Mutagenesis	
pJN17/04::adeRS	O28	CACAAGAATAACTTTATCTTGG	8437	adeR(D21V)	
	O38	GCCATCAATAATTCCCTG			
adeR	D31	GGAGTAAGTGTGGAGAAATACGG	937	Sanger sequencing	
uuer	K57	ACCCAGTACTACAGAAAATAGCG	,,,,	Sanger sequencing	
adeS	K28	AAACTTGCTCAATACGACGG	518	Sanger sequencing	
unco	K42	AAAGCGTTTTATTGTGCCAA		Sanger sequencing	
rpoB	C65	GAGTCTAATGGCGGTGGTTC	110	aRT-PCR	
	C66	ATTGCTTCATCTGCTGGTTG		1	
	A48	GTATGAATTGATGCTGC	992	Standard for oRT-PCR	
adeB	A49	CACTCGTAGCCAATACC			
	M26	CAAGGACGTATGCAACAAGT	103	gRT-PCR	
	M27	CTAATTGACCGCTTGAACCC		ų en	

Lowercase: tails for InFusion cloning

Bold and in a box: site of nucleotide substitution



Supplementary figure 1. Comparison of EtBR accumulation between 17978 *adeR*-wt and 17978 *adeR*-D21V. Fluorescence was measured every 15 s over 30 min. Data were collected from three independent experiments and are presented as means \pm standard errors of the means.



Supplementary figure 2. Crystal structure of AdeS. The residue T156 (red), which is changed to M156 in ABC 153, is located within the dimerization and histidine-containing phosphotransfer domain (DHp) on the same α helix as the phosphorylation residue H149. Crystal structure obtained from Ouyang et al. (33). Illustration designed with the PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 2.0 Schrödinger, LLC.



Supplementary figure 3. Crystal structure of AdeR. The investigated residues D26 (red) and D21 (red) are adjacent to a magnesium binding pocket consisting of residues E19, D20, the phosphorylation site D63 and K65. Crystal structure obtained from Wen et al.(22). Illustration designed with the PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 2.0 Schrödinger, LLC.

3.4 Characterization of *adeN* and *adeL* knockouts in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606

The RND efflux pump AdeIJK, similar to AdeABC, has a wide substrate spectrum, which partly overlaps with AdeABC.¹⁰² AdeIJK is reported to be constitutively expressed and to contribute to reduced susceptibility to antimicrobials like β -lactams, fluoroquinolones, tetracyclines, tigecycline, rifampin, chloramphenicol, and erythromycin.^{87, 121} Expression of AdeIJK is regulated by the repressor AdeN and it was shown that disruption by IS or deletion of *adeN* causes reduced antimicrobial susceptibility in *A. baumannii*.^{63, 128} The least characterized RND efflux pump in *A. baumannii* is AdeFGH. The expression of AdeFGH is controlled by the LTTR AdeL. It has been shown that mutations within *adeL* can cause overexpression of AdeFGH and consequently reduce susceptibility to chloramphenicol, fluoroquinolones, tetracyclines, and tigecycline.¹²⁹

As deletion of *adeRS* in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 was shown previously to have a large impact on antimicrobial susceptibility, attention was turned to introducing gene knockouts for the other RND regulatory genes, *adeN* and *adeL*. *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 $\Delta adeN$ was kindly provided by Stefanie Gerson, while the $\Delta adeL$ was generated using markerless mutagenesis. Strains used in this study are listed in Table 1, primers used for markerless mutagenesis are listed in Table 2. Antimicrobial susceptibility was tested by agar dilution or, in the case of tigecycline, by broth microdilution.

Strain		Relevant characteristics	Reference
A haumannii	ATCC 19606	reference strain	182
11. 00000000000000000000000000000000000	ATCC 19606 ΔadeN		183
	ATCC 19606 ∆adeL		This study
E. coli	HST08 (Stellar TM)	chemically competent	Clontech Takara
	pBIISK::sacB/kanR	markerless mutagenesis	172
Plasmids	pBIISK:: <i>sacB/kanR::adeL</i> ^{upstream} :: <i>adeL</i> ^{downstream}	deletion of <i>adeL</i> by markerless mutagenesis	This study

Table 1. Strains and plasmids used to investigate *adeN* and *adeL*.

Target	Primer Name	Sequence (5' - 3')	Size (bp)	Experiment			
<i>adeL</i> ¹⁹⁶⁰⁶ upstream	M54	ctggcagagcatcgaattcc CAGCAATCACTTTTGGGTTT	1623	Creation of the			
	M55	acggattaaatgtgaaaa GGCATGAAATAGATCCACAC	1020	pBIISK::sacB::kanR adel upstreamadel downstream			
<i>adeL</i> ¹⁹⁶⁰⁶ down- stream	M58	gtgtggatctatttcatgcc TTTTCAACATTTAATCCGT	1987	plasmid for <i>adeL</i> deletion in ATCC 19606			
	M59	aactagtggatcccccgggc CGTGGACATAATCAAAGCTA					

Lowercase: tails for In-Fusion cloning

In contrast to the deletion of *adeRS* in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606, the loss of the regulators *adeN* and *adeL* revealed a much lesser effect on antimicrobial susceptibility (Figure 10). *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 $\Delta adeN$ revealed increased MICs for chloramphenicol, minocycline, tetracycline, and tigecycline each by one dilution step. On the other hand, deletion of *adeL* only caused a reduction of the meropenem MIC by one dilution step.



Figure 10. Minimal inhibitory concentrations determined by agar dilution for amikacin (AMK), azithromycin (AZM), chloramphenicol (CHL), ciprofloxacin (CIP), erythromycin (ERY), gentamicin (GEN), meropenem (MEM), minocycline (MIN), levofloxacin (LVX), rifampicin (RIF), tetracycline (TET), *and by broth microdilution for tigecycline (TGC).

It was described previously that overexpression of AdeFGH, which is regulated by AdeL, is associated with biofilm formation.¹³⁰ Therefore, the biofilm formation of *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 $\Delta adeL$ and its parental strain were compared. For this purpose, biofilms were grown in clear flat bottomed 96-well plates containing 100 µl LB suspension of the respective strain adjusted to an OD₆₀₀ of 0.03. After 24 h of static incubation at 37 °C the supernatants were aspirated, and adherent cells were washed gently with sterile phosphate buffered saline (PBS). Biofilm quantification was carried out as described previously using crystal violet staining and measuring the corresponding OD₅₅₀ in the TECAN Infinite M1000 reader.¹⁸⁴ It was shown that the biofilm formation of the $\Delta adeL$ strain had significantly reduced (*P*=0.01) biofilm compared to wild-type (wt) *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 (Figure 11).



Figure 11. Biofilm quantification of *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 wildtype and ATCC 19606 $\triangle adeL$ determined by crystal violet staining. Biofilm formation of *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 $\triangle adeL$ was found significantly reduced compared to *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606. Biofilm quantification was performed in triplicates. Results are represented as means \pm standard errors of the means. Statistical analysis was done by using an unpaired t-test. **P*<0.01.

3.5 Investigation of growth-dependent expression of RND efflux pumps and their corresponding regulatory genes

The preceding results highlighted the clinical importance of RND overexpression. Therefore, the project was extended for baseline RND efflux expression analysis. A. baumannii growth can take several different forms like sessile on an agar plate, motile on motility plates, planktonic in broth, and as a biofilm. Variation in the mode of growth is induced by differential transcriptome patterns.^{185, 186} Little is known about how different growth conditions affect the expression of RND efflux pumps and their regulators. It was shown that adeB, adeG, and adeJ are constitutively expressed in early, mid and late log phases, as well as in the stationary phase.¹⁸⁷ The response to osmotic stress, temperature, and pH on expression of the pumps and their corresponding regulators remain to be investigated. Therefore, *lacZ*, *gfp*, and *luxCDABE* reporter systems were established to monitor the expression of RND efflux pump and regulator genes of A. baumannii (Table 3), by cloning the corresponding promoter regions into the reporter plasmids pIG14/09 (LacZ), pWH1266::sfgfp (sfGFP), and pLPV1Z (luciferase). Additionally, the promoter of the OMP gene *carO* was used to generate a positive control, because of its generally high expression levels, whereas strains transformed with promoterless reporter plasmids were used as negative control. The primers used for cloning insert generation are listed in Table 4.

Strain		Relevant characteristics	Reference
A. baumannii	ATCC 17978	reference strain	182
E. coli	HST08 (Stellar TM)	chemically competent	Clontech Takara
	pIG14/09	<i>lacZ</i> reporter plasmid	188
Plasmids	pIG14/09::adeR	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>adeRS</i> promoter	176
1 Iasinius	pIG14/09::adeA	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>adeABC</i> promoter	188
	pIG14/09::adeN	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>adeN</i> promoter	This study
	pIG14/09::adeI	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>adeIJK</i> promoter	This study
	pIG14/09::adeL	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>adeN</i> promoter	This study
	pIG14/09::adeF	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>adeFGH</i> promoter	This study
	pIG14/09::carO	pIG14/09 backbone, <i>lacZ</i> fused to <i>carO</i> promoter	189
	pLPV1Z	luxCDABE reporter plasmid	178
	pLPV1Z::adeR	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>adeRS</i> promoter	This study
	pLPV1Z::adeA	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>adeABC</i> promoter	This study
	pLPV1Z::adeN	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>adeN</i> promoter	This study
	pLPV1Z::adeI	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>adeIJK</i> promoter	This study
	pLPV1Z::adeL	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>adeL</i> promoter	This study
	pLPV1Z::adeF	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>adeFGH</i> promoter	This study
	pLPV1Z::carO	pLPV1Z backbone, <i>luxCDABE</i> fused to <i>carO</i> promoter	This study
	pWH1266::sfgfp	sfgfp reporter plasmid	176
	pWH1266::sfgfp::adeR	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to adeRS promoter	176
	pWH1266::sfgfp::adeA	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to adeABC promoter	176
	pWH1266::sfgfp::adeN	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to adeN promoter	This study
	pWH1266::sfgfp::adeI	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to adeIJK promoter	This study
	pWH1266::sfgfp::adeL	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to adeL promoter	This study
	pWH1266::sfgfp::adeF	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to adeF promoter	This study
	pWH1266::sfgfp::carO	pWH1266::sfgfp backbone, sfgfp fused to carO promoter	This study

Table 3. Strains and plasmids used to monitor RND pump and regulator expression.

Table 4. Primers used for reporter plasmid generation.

Target	Primer Name	Sequence (5' - 3')	Size (bp)	Experiment
adeR promoter region	K72	atccggggaattcccGCTGCTCATAACGTTCTAA	647	InFusion Clonic into pIC14/00
	K73	aacgacgggatccccCCGAATAACACTCATGCC		InFusion Clong into pr014/09
adeN promoter region	M74	atccggggaattcccTAAGCCAATGGGCAATTCAA	604	InFusion Clonig into pIG14/09
	M75	aacgacgggatccccTGACTCAAGGACTGGATCA	004	
adel promoter region	M76	atccggggaattcccTGTTATTTCATTAGCTTGGG	469	InFusion Clonig into pIG14/09
	M77	aacgacgggatccccTGCCCAAAGCTTAGCCGA		
adeL promoter region	M72	atccggggaattcccTTGATCAATTGCTTCTAAACG	/82	InFusion Clonig into pIG14/09
	M73	aacgacgggatccccAACAACTTTGTTGAATACTCTC		
adeF promoter region	M70	atccggggaattcccATACGGGCTGTCCGATCA	463	InFusion Clonig into pIG14/09
	M71	aacgacgggatccccCTGTTTGCGGGAAAATGAC		
adeR promoter region	P2	ttgatatcgaattccGCTGCTCATAACGTTCTAACTG	676	InFusion Clonig into pLPV1Z
	P3	gtggatcccccgggcCCGAATAACACTCATGCCTTCAC	0/0	
adeA promoter region	P4	ttgatatcgaattccAAGAATGATCAAACATAGAAAATCT	211	InFusion Clonig into pLPV1Z
	P5	gtggatcccccgggcAGTAAAAGATGCTTTTGCATACTGT	211	
adeN promoter region	P8	ttgatatcgaattccTAAGCCAATGGGCAATTCAAAAAC	574	InFusion Clonig into pLPV1Z
	P9	gtggatcccccgggcTGACTCAAGGACTGGATCATGCA		
adel promoter region	P10	ttgatatcgaattccTGTTATTTCATTAGCTTGGGGG	469	InFusion Clonig into pLPV1Z
	P11	gtggatcccccgggcTGCCCAAAGCTTAGCCGAC		
adeL promoter region	P12	ttgatatcgaattccTTGATCAATTGCTTCTAAACGACCG	482	InFusion Clonig into pLPV1Z
	P13	gtggatcccccgggcAACAACTTTGTTGAATACTCTCATG		
adeF promoter region	P14	ttgatatcgaattccATACGGGCTGTCCGATCA	463	InFusion Clonig into pJ PV17
	P15	gtggatcccccgggcCTGTTTGCGGGAAAATGACA		In usion cloing into pEr VIZ

Lowercase: tails for In-Fusion cloning

Table 4 continued. Primers used for reporter plasmid generation.

Target	Primer Name	Sequence (5' - 3')	Size (bp)	Experiment
carO promoter region	P6	ttgatatcgaattccCAACAGCTTGGCGAATTTCG	423	InFusion Clonic into pJ PV17
	P7	gtggatcccccgggcAATACTTTCATCGTTTTCTCCCTTAA		In usion cloing into pEr VIZ
sfgfp	L13	cgttgttgccattgctgcagGAGAAAATGCGCAAAGGC	800	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266
	L14	tgacaccacgatgccCAAATTTTATTACGCAACCAG	000	
adeR promoter region	L30	cgttgttgccattgcGCTGCTCATAACGTTCTAAC	676	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	L32	ttgcgcattttctccATAACACTCATGCCTTCACG	070	
adeA promoter region	M14	cgttgttgccattgcAAGAATGATCAAACATAGAAAAT	211	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	M15	ttgcgcattttctccAGTAAAAGATGCTTTTGCATAC	211	
adeN promoter region	N17	cgttgttgccattgcTAAGCCAATGGGCAATTCAAAAAC	574	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	N18	ttgcgcattttctccTGACTCAAGGACTGGATCATGCA	374	
adel promoter region	N19	cgttgttgccattgcTGTTATTTTCATTAGCTTGGGGG	460	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	N20	ttgcgcattttctccTGCCCAAAGCTTAGCCGAC	409	
adeL promoter region	N13	cgttgttgccattgcTTGATCAATTGCTTCTAAACGACCG	482	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	N14	ttgcgcattttctccAACAACTTTGTTGAATACTCTCATG	482	
adeF promoter region	N15	cgttgttgccattgcATACGGGCTGTCCGATCA	162	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	N16	ttgcgcattttctccCTGTTTGCGGGAAAATGACA	403	
carO promoter region	L60	cgttgttgccattgcCAACAGCTTGGCGAATTTC	123	InFusion Clonig into pWH1266:: <i>sfgfp</i>
	L61	ttgcgcattttctccAATACTTTCATCGTTTTCTCCT	423	

Lowercase: tails for In-Fusion cloning

3.5.1 Expression of RND efflux genes in the presence of antimicrobials and substrates altering osmotic pressure and pH

To evaluate the impact on RND pump and regulator expression in A. baumannii through different external substrates (Table 5) changing e.g. osmotic or pH conditions of the environment, A. baumannii ATCC 17978 lacZ-reporter transformants were grown on gradient plates.^{190, 191} Gradient plates consisted of two different 20 ml MH-agar layers as shown in Figure 12; the bottom layer (orange), supplemented with a test substance and 40 mg/l X-gal was solidified obliquely so that the agar covered the whole plate, but not with an even thickness; the top layer (blue) supplemented with 40 mg/l X-gal only, was poured into the levelled plate. Thus, diffusion proportional to the thickness of the upper layer produced a steady substrate gradient across the agar surface. After solidification of the agar, a McF 0.5 suspension of the respective test strain was applied in a straight line along the gradient using a sterile swab. Additionally, MHagar plates prepared with 40 mg/l X-gal were used to test the reporter transformants against a large set of antimicrobials applied by disc diffusion (Table 5). After incubation for 24 h at 37 °C, expression of all RND pumps and regulators was detected with every tested gradient setup, uncomplemented MH-agar, and antimicrobial disc until toxicity was reached, inhibiting bacterial growth. Accordingly, none of the tested substrates was found to impair RND pump or regulator expression in A. baumannii.



Figure 12. Schematic illustration of a gradient plate.

Preliminary data of this study have been presented as a poster at the 11th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, September 20-22, 2017, Seville, Spain, and the 70th. DGHM-Conference, Bochum, February 2018, and have been part of my master thesis, University of Duisburg-Essen, 2017, as specified in Table 3.

Substance category	Substance class	Substance	Concentration
Acids		HC1	12.5 mM
		Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid	1%
Azides		Sodium azide	40 mg/l
Alcohols		Ethanol	5% ,10%
AICOHOIS		Glycerol	1%, 5%
		Methanol	0.5%
		Isopropanol	0.05%
Alkalis		NaOH	12.5 mM
	Aminoglycosides	Kanamycin	2 mg/l
Antimicrobials	ß-lactams	Ampicillin	64 mg/l
	Quinolones	Ciprofloxacin	0.25 mg/l
		Nalidixic acid	8 mg/l
	Bleomycins	Zeocin	10 mg/l
Bile salts		Sodium deoxycholate	20 mM
Detergents		Sarkosyl	1%
		SDS	1%
Duor		Comassie blue	8 mg/l
Dyes		Safranin O	1 mg/l
Salts		NaCl	200 mM, 400 mM
		KCl	300 mM
		ZnSO ₄	15 mM
Solvents		DMSO	5%
Sugars		Glucose	50 mM
		Sucrose	30 mM, 300mM

Table 5. Substrates used for gradient assays.

Table 6. Antimicrobial discs (Oxoid, Wesel, Germany).

Antimicrobial disc	Abbreviation	Concentration [µg]
Amikacin	AK	30
Ampicillin	AMP	10
Ampicillin/Sulbactam	SAM	20
Cefepime	FEP	30
Cefotaxime	CTX	5
Ceftazidime	CAZ	10
Cefuroxime	CXM	30
Ciprofloxacin	CIP	5
Cloxacillin	OB	5
Ertapenem	ETP	10
Erythromycin	Е	15
Gentamicin	CN	10
Imipenem	IPM	10
Meropenem	MEM	10
Moxifloxacin	MXF	5
Oxacillin	OX	1
Penicillin G	Р	10
Piperacillin	PRL	30
Piperacillin/tazobactam	TZP	30/6
Ticarcillin	TIC	75
Tobramycin	TOB	10
Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole	SXT	25
3.5.2 RND efflux gene expression in different modes of growth

Since *A. baumannii* exhibits various other growth phenotypes beyond sessile growth on agar plates, further reporter experiments were conducted to investigate gene expression in planktonic and motile cells, as well as biofilms. It is known that mechanisms of antimicrobial resistance in a biofilm differ from other phenotypes and that bacteria embedded in biofilms are less susceptible to antimicrobial agents, because of limited agent access. Moreover, it was shown that gene expression of biofilm-forming *A. baumannii* differs from that of other modes of growth, including gene overexpression as well as genes expressed only in biofilms. Therefore, *A. baumannii* biofilms were studied with respect to the expression of RND efflux pumps and regulatory genes, as in particular AdeFGH was described to contribute to biofilm formation.

Biofilms were grown in white 96-well nuclon delta surface plates containing 100 µl LB suspension of the respective *lux*-reporter transformant or the empty vector control (EV-ctrl) adjusted to an OD₆₀₀ of 0.03 to rule out carryover of the planktonic phenotype. After 24 h of static incubation, the supernatants were aspirated, and adherent cells were washed gently with sterile phosphate buffered saline (PBS). Luciferase expression was measured in a TECAN Infinite M1000 reader. Biofilm quantification was carried out as described previously using crystal violet staining and measuring the corresponding OD₅₅₀ in the TECAN Infinite M1000 reader.¹⁸⁴ Data of quantified biofilms was used for normalization of the luminescence signal. All tested regulators and their corresponding efflux pumps were expressed during biofilm. However, the expression of *adeA* was found to be at lower levels compared to other investigated genes. *adeN* revealed the highest expression levels, followed by *adeL* (Figure 13).



Figure 13. Luciferase reporter assay in *A. baumannii* growing as biofilms. Experiments were carried out in triplicates Results are represented as means \pm standard errors of the means.

Analogous to this procedure, expression in planktonically growing *A. baumannii* cells was investigated using 10 ml LB suspensions adjusted to an OD₆₀₀ of 0.03 supplemented with X-gal at a final concentration of 40 mg/l. Liquid cultures were incubated in an orbital incubator for 16 h at room temperature, 37 °C, and 40 °C in 30ml Falcon tubes and agitated at 220 rpm. Expression of every investigated RND pump and regulator was observed by means of blue coloration for all investigated reporter systems (Figure 14). Furthermore, no impact of incubation temperature was found since expression was also visible at room temperature and at 40 °C in planktonic and sessile cultures.



Figure 14. Visualization of RND efflux pump and regulator expression during planktonic growth using the *lacZ*-reporter. Gene expression is indicated by blue coloration of the LB medium due to X-gal hydrolysis.

To further investigate gene expression during planktonic growth and to additionally enable expression quantification, a sfGFP-reporter system was introduced into *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978. The *sfgfp*-reporter transformants were grown over night in LB and adjusted to fresh LB suspensions of an OD₆₀₀ of 0.03. 200 μ l of each suspension was loaded onto a black 96-well nuclon delta surface plate with clear bottom. The plate was incubated for 16 h at 37 °C with shaking in the TECAN Infinite M1000 reader. Emission at 535 nm after excitation at 483 nm was measured every 15 min and normalized by the corresponding OD600 value of each sample. Like the observation made with the *lacZ*-reporter, expression of RND type efflux pump and regulator genes was very low in comparison to the positive control represented by a the *carO-sfgfp* transformant, which revealed about 10 times higher fluorescence levels (not included in Figure 15).



Figure 15. Real-time expression of RND-type efflux pumps and regulatory genes during planktonic growth monitored via a sfGFP-reporter system. Measured relative fluorescence was normalized for each time point using the corresponding OD₆₀₀.

Motility assays were carried out using agarose plates as described by Skiebe et al., which were supplemented with X-gal (40 mg/l).³⁷ Motility plates were inoculated on the surface with 2 μ l of a McF 0.5 suspension. After inoculation, motility plates were sealed with parafilm to prevent desiccation and incubated for 48 h at 37 °C or RT. After 24 h incubation of the *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 *adeRS-lacZ* transformant only the site of inoculation was blue while the migrating fringe remained white. The same observation was made for the *adeA-lacZ* transformant. This indicates, that the *adeRS* two-component system and the pump controlled by it, *adeABC*, are not expressed during motility. Moreover, in every other assay performed previously, both *adeN* and *adeIJK*, which is repressed by *adeN*, were expressed. However, during motility only *adeN* was expressed, whereas the *adeI-lacZ* transformant turned blue on site of inoculation,

but the migration zone remained white, suggesting inhibition of *adeIJK* expression (Figure 16). After 48 h incubation, the newly created migration fringes of the *adeR-*, *adeA-*, *adeI-lacZ* transformants were white, whereas the formerly white regions turned blue indicating induction of gene expression within the remaining cell layer.

Dysfunction of the *lacZ* reporter system by loss of genes or plasmids was excluded by subculturing of motile and white cells collected from the outer migration fringe on solid media supplemented with X-gal. After 24 h incubation at 37 °C, the colonies revealed the blue phenotype, demonstrating that the LacZ construct was not lost, only that it was not expressed under the motility growth condition.



Figure 16. Expression of (A) *adeN* and (B) *adeI* after 24 h incubation on motility plates. Blue coloration of the entire growth zone indicates expression of *adeN* during motility. Expression of *adeI* is limited to the inoculation zone.

Preliminary data of this study have been presented as a poster at the 11th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, September 20-22, 2017, Seville, Spain, and the 70th. DGHM-Conference, Bochum, February 2018, and have been part of my master thesis, University of Duisburg-Essen, 2017, as specified in Table 3.

3.6 Investigating the role of *adeRS* in the motile phenotype

The previous findings indicate that motility is the only condition of growth which leads to complete inhibition of adeRSABC expression in A. baumannii ATCC 17978. In A. baumannii, motility is usually mediated by type IV pili which are also associated with natural competence.^{40, 192} Consequently, the motile phenotype enables A. baumannii to acquire novel resistance determinants which can lead to the development of multi-drug resistance. Therefore, further investigation of motility in A. baumannii was carried out using the motile A. baumannii reference strain ATCC 17978 and an adeABC overexpressing mutant named ATCC 17978 KI adeRS^{MB-R112} that was created using markerless mutagenesis.¹⁷² In detail, A. baumannii ATCC 17978 *\(\Delta adeRS\)* was recomplemented with *adeRS* of the *adeABC* overexpressing clinical isolate MB-R112.¹⁹³ The insert *adeRS*^{MB-R112}, which is equivalent to *adeR*(D26N)S^{ACICU} (3.3), was integrated into PCR-linearized pBIISK::sacBkanR::adeRS^{upstream}::adeRS^{downstream}. Subsequently, the plasmid was transformed into A. baumannii ATCC 17978 \(\Delta deRS\). Insertion of adeRS^{MB-R112} into the chromosome was confirmed by PCR. The environmental isolate A. baumannii 07-101 was used for natural competence studies, since its ability to pick up DNA during motility was described previously.⁴⁰ All strains and plasmids used for the present motility studies are listed in Table 7. Primers used for cloning experiments and gene expression analysis are listed in Table 8.

Results

Strain		Relevant characteristics	Reference
A. baumannii	ATCC 17978	Reference strain	182
	ATCC 17978 KI adeRS MB-R112	ATCC 17978 knock-in adeRS ^{MB R112}	This study
	07-101	Environmental isolate revealing natural competence during motility	40
E. coli	HST08 (Stellar TM)	Chemically competent	Clontech Takara
Plasmids	pBIISK::sacB/kanR	Markerless mutagenesis	172
	pBIISK_ <i>sacBkanR</i> :: <i>adeRS</i> ^{upstream} :: <i>adeRS</i> ^{downstream}	Markerless mutagenesis	194
	pBIISK_ <i>sacBkanR</i> :: <i>adeRS</i> ^{upstream} :: <i>adeRS</i> ^{MB-R112} :: <i>adeRS</i> ^{downstream}	Markerless mutagenesis	This study
	pBIISK::tpm	Tellurite resistance conferring shuttle plasmid	This study
	pBA03/05	IPTG inducible overexpression plasmid	188
	pBA03/05::adeRS	IPTG inducible <i>adeRS</i> overexpression plasmid	This study

Table 7. Strains and plasmids used for investigation of motility.

Results

Table 8. Primers used for motility studies.

Target	Primer Name	Sequence (5' - 3')	Size (bp)	Experiment	
rnoB	C65	GAGTCTAATGGCGGTGGTTC	110	qRTPCR	
	C66	ATTGCTTCATCTGCTGGTTG	110		
adaP	M24	AGGCATGAGTGTTATTCGGG	603	3 Standard for qRTPCR	
	M25	CTATATCCCACGCCACGC	003		
adaP	D6	TGGGTTAAAAGGCTTCACCA	115	aDTDCD	
uuen	D7	ACGCCAAAAAGCTCAGACTC		qKIICK	
flanking adaRS	K25	AGTGTGGAGTAAGTGTGGAGA	2600	Control of <i>adeRS</i> insertion	
hanking uueks	JE37	AAGTAAAATAGCTTTAAAACGATCCA	/700		
adeRS	N49	caccatcacggatccCTTTCTATAGCCAGATTTTCTATG	1882	InFusion Clonig into pBA03/05	
	N50	ttggaattccgtggcTTACCCTATTTCTTCATGACCC	1002		
pBIISK::sacBkanR::adeRS ^{upstream}	O33	TCTTAGAGTTAAAGTGCCCCC	3594	PCR linearization	
:: <i>adeRS</i> ^{downstream}	O34	AGAAAATCTGGCTATAGAAAGTGC			
ade R S ^{MB-R112}	O35	atagccagattttctATGTTTGATCATTCTTTTTC	1879	InFusion Clonig into pBIISK	
lucity	O36	actttaactctaagaTTAGTTATTCATAGAAATTTTTATG	1077	In usion Cloing into purisk	
pBIISKsacBkanR	N21	acgtccatggtaagcAGAATTGGTTAATTGGTTG	4576	Deletion of <i>kanR</i>	
	N22	gcttaccatggacgtAACACCCCTTGGTATTTATTTG	1370		
tnm	N57	ggtgttacgtccatgTTTTGGCCTAGCAGCAAG	848	InFusion Clonig into pBIISK.	
'p'in	N58	attctgcttaccatgTGCTCAGAACTTGGCAGTG		In usion cloing into publicksuch	
pBIISK ··· sac B··· tom	N51	acgtgatatctaagcAAGGGGTGTTACGTCCAT	3889	Deletion of sacB	
pononing and a second	N52	gcttagatatcacgtTGTGCAATGTAACATCAGAGA	5007		

Lowercase: tails for In-Fusion cloning

3.6.1 Induction of *adeRS* expression inhibits motility in *A. baumannii*

As written in 3.5.2, using the *lacZ*-reporter system revealed that *adeRS* was not expressed during motility. To test whether *adeRS* can be induced to expression during motility, *adeRS* of *A*. *baumannii* ATCC 17978 was cloned into BamHI-HF restricted overexpression vector pBA03/05. In this manner, the expression of *adeRS* was under the control of the isopropyl β -D-1-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG) inducible *lac*-promoter. Motility plates were prepared with 1nM IPTG and or ticarcillin (TIC) 150 mg/l.¹⁸⁸ Motility plates were inoculated on the surface using 2 µl of a McF 0.5 suspension. After inoculation, motility plates were sealed with parafilm to prevent desiccation and incubated for 48 h at 37 °C or room temperature. Analysis and documentation of the results followed after 24 h and 48 h of incubation. Whereas exposure to TIC 150 mg/l did not impair motility, *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 pBA03/05::*adeRS* did not exhibit motility on plates supplemented with 1nM IPTG, indicating that *adeRS* expression hinders motility. However, sessile growth was not inhibited. Expression of *adeRS* induced by IPTG 1 nM was confirmed by qRT-PCR as described previously.¹⁷⁵

3.6.2 Motility is abolished in *A. baumannii* at subinhibitory antimicrobial concentrations

The impact of the motile phenotype on antimicrobial susceptibility was investigated in the *A. baumannii* reference strain ATCC 17978, its derived transformants, and the environmental *A. baumannii* isolate 07-101 with a modified agar dilution method. Therefore, the corresponding antimicrobial dilutions were applied to motility agarose (2.4) instead of MH agar. Every tested strain exhibited a motile and a non-motile phenotype depending upon the concentration of azithromycin, ciprofloxacin, gentamicin, meropenem, tetracycline, or tigecycline on the plates. The concentration that inhibited motility only was defined as the minimum motility inhibitory concentration (MMIC). Thereafter the cells will grow in the inoculation zone, but no longer spread from this point (Figure 17 and Table 9). Due to low wt expression of *adeABC* (3.2), no difference in antimicrobial susceptibility using MH agar or motility agarose between *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 KI *adeRS* ^{MB-R112} was created and investigated. Since this mutant strain recorded a higher MMIC than *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 wt, it points to a mechanism that is decoupled from ade*RSABC*, and further that additional factors might affect susceptibility in motile growing *A. baumannii*.



Figure 17. *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 incubated for 24 h on motility plates (Agarose 0.5%) supplemented with 0.5 mg/l (A) and 1 mg/l (B) tetracycline. Both plates show a non-motile growth zone of 5 mm which corresponds to the drop size of the 2 μ l McF 0.5 cell suspension used for inoculation. Increasing the tetracycline concentration (B) inhibited motility.

Antimicrobial		ATCC 17978	ATCC 17978 ΔadeRS	ATCC 17978 KI adeRS ^{MB-R112}	07-101
Azithromycin	MIC	2	1	64	4
	MMIC	0.125	0.125	2	0.25
Ciprofloxacin	MIC	0.25	0.25	1	0.5
	MMIC	0.0625	0.0625	0.25	0.125
Gentamicin	MIC	0.5	0.5	4	1
	MMIC	0.125	0.125	1	0.0625
Meropenem	MIC	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.125
	MMIC	0.0625	0.0625	0.125	0.0625
Tetracycline	MIC	2	2	8	2
	MMIC	1	1	2	0.25
Tigecycline	MIC	4	4	8	4
	MMIC	1	1	4	2

Table 9. MIC and MMIC [mg/l] of different *A. baumannii* strains as determined by a modified agar dilution method using motility agarose 0.5%.

Preliminary data of this study have been presented at the 12th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, Frankfurt, September 2019, the 71st DGHM-Conference, Göttingen, February 2019, and the 29th ECCMID, Amsterdam, April 2019.

3.6.3 Natural competence is hindered when motility is inhibited

Although loss of motility upon exposure to subinhibitory concentrations of antimicrobial was disproven to be solely linked to reduction of *adeABC* expression, the inhibition of motility was investigated further to determine its effect on natural competence.⁴⁰ Since natural competence was not observed for A. baumannii ATCC 17978, the environmental A. baumannii isolate 07-101 was used for characterizing the impact of motility inhibition on natural competence. The plasmid pBIISK::tpm was created by stepwise replacing the sacB and kanR genes of pBIISK::*sacB::kanR* with the tellurite resistance determinant *tpm*, which was obtained from A. baylyi ADP1. The advantage of tellurite as selective marker is the black color of positive colonies due to intracellular accumulation of crystals of metallic tellurium.¹⁹⁵ Liquid cultures of A. baumannii 07-101 were grown overnight and adjusted to an OD_{600} 0.1. 7 µl of the suspension were mixed with 14 µl plasmid DNA (200 ng/µl) and stab inoculated seven times per motility agarose plate as 2 µl fractions. As previously shown, A. baumannii 07-101 motility was inhibited with 0.5 mg/l azithromycin, whereas sessile growth on motility agarose was inhibited with azithromycin 2 mg/l (2.5.2). According to this natural transformation assays were carried out with and without azithromycin at a concentration of 0.5 mg/l.⁴⁰ After 24 h cells were flushed off the plate using sterile PBS, adjusted to an OD₆₀₀ 1.0, and appropriate dilutions were plated on LB agar plates containing 20 mg/l tellurite. Incubation of selective plates was extended to 48 h due to slow growth of colonies. Expression of the motile phenotype was associated with an average transformation rate of 6.08E-07, whereas inhibition of motility using 0.5 mg/l azithromycin caused a reduction of transformation rates to 1.03E-07 on average which corresponds to a 5.9-fold decreased transformation rate in the presence of azithromycin.

4 Concluding discussion

This cumulative work complements the current knowledge on RND efflux pumps and their regulation in *A. baumannii*. It provides insight into the prevalence of alterations of RND efflux regulators affecting antimicrobial susceptibility in *A. baumannii* (see 3.1) and examines the immediate effects of *adeRS* alterations on *adeB* expression and the consequent changes of the resistance phenotype (see 3.2 and 3.3) as well as the role of the regulatory genes *adeN* and *adeL* in antimicrobial resistance (see 3.4). Subsequently, the growth and substrate dependent expression of RND efflux related genes was investigated (see 3.5). To a lesser extent, the ability to influence the motile phenotype of *A. baumannii* and the corresponding consequences on natural competence was assessed.

4.1 RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with antimicrobial resistance in *A. baumannii*

A. baumannii has emerged as a serious nosocomial pathogen implicated in various hospital outbreaks. Treatment of *A. baumannii* infections is challenging because of the organisms' frequent resistance to a wide range of antimicrobial agents, such as aminoglycosides, fluoroquinolones and β-lactams, including carbapenems.¹¹ Horizontal gene transfer builds the foundation of multi-drug resistance, and in this manner the spread of resistance determinants are predominantly specific to single agents or classes.⁴⁷ In contrast, overexpression of the chromosomally encoded RND-type efflux pumps reduces susceptibility of *A. baumannii* to multiple antimicrobials of different classes, as well as biocides used for disinfection in the healthcare setting.^{81, 196-200} Characterized RND efflux pumps in *A. baumannii* are AdeABC, AdeFGH, and AdeIJK, whose expression is controlled by the two-component systems AdeRS (AdeABC), the LysR-like transcriptional regulator AdeL (AdeFGH), or the TetR-like repressor AdeN (AdeIJK).²⁰¹⁻²⁰³

During the course of this thesis, the global prevalence of resistance-associated variants of the RND efflux pump regulatory genes *adeRS*, *adeN*, and *adeL* was examined based on decreased tigecycline susceptibility as an indicator for RND efflux pump overexpression. Reduced tigecycline susceptibility was found in almost 50% of the investigated isolates and was mainly caused by regulator alterations of RND-type efflux pumps. The disruption of *adeN*, which encodes the repressor of the *adeIJK* operon, caused by an IS element was the most prevalent mechanism, and was identified in isolates from Africa, Asia, Europe, North America and Latin

America. Additionally, truncation of AdeN due to premature stop codons was commonly detected. Disruption of *adeN* was also found to be associated with overexpression of *adeIJK* and reduced antimicrobial susceptibility to various antimicrobials in previous studies.¹²² In accordance to this, AdeN amino acid substitutions, which could also be identified within isolates revealing reduced antimicrobial susceptibility, presumably harbor the potential to impair the repression of *adeIJK*. AdeN belongs to the family of TetR-type repressors. Characterization of TetR revealed that it is bound to the DNA over its N-terminal domains. Consequently, the identified AdeN amino acid substitutions A43P and G54S possibly interfere the effective binding of the repressor to DNA, resulting in increased expression of *adeIJK*. Other detected substitutions in AdeN like N66Y, K141N, and L173T might cause enhanced gene expression as these residues are similar to TetR substrate binding sites and might consequently affect repressor binding and conformational stability inducing dissociation of the repressor DNA complex.¹²³ Furthermore, follow up experiments showed that deletion of *adeN* in the *A. baumannii* reference strain ATCC 19606 *AadeN* caused increased MICs for chloramphenicol, minocycline, tetracycline, and tigecycline each by one dilution step. These findings align to the analyzed clinical isolates harboring *adeN* mutations associated with comparatively slightly elevated tigecycline MICs. Similar observations were made in a previous study that analyzed disruption of *adeN* by IS elements, and were associated with a one dilution increased tigecycline MIC too.⁶³ Additionally, the same study recorded reduced susceptibility to minocycline and fluoroquinolones in strains with disrupted *adeN*, which is consistent with the present results of A. baumannii ATCC 19606 *\(\Delta del\)*.

While mutations within the two-component regulatory system AdeRS were found to be less prevalent than changes affecting AdeN, our findings indicate that variations of *adeRS* have greater influence on the antimicrobial resistance phenotype among RND-type regulators in *A. baumannii*. Moreover, the deletion of *adeRS* in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 revealed a bigger impact on antimicrobial susceptibility than deletion of *adeN* and *adeL* respectively. However, deletion of *adeRS* in *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 had no significant effect. Therefore, *adeRS* of 19606 and 17978 were compared and further investigated and an AdeS L172P amino acid substitution was identified. Our studies revealed that the introduction of this amino acid substitution in *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 increased expression rates of *adeB* and subsequently increased efflux activity and reduce antimicrobial susceptibility. Residue 172 of AdeS is part of the DHp domain, which includes the phosphorylation residue H149 and might therefore affect the activity of the sensor kinase.¹¹¹ Additional analysis of published *adeS* sequences

indicated that clinical isolates predominantly harbor the P172 configuration, which is also present in other commonly used *A. baumannii* laboratory strains like ACICU and AYE giving emphasis to genetic plasticity and strain dependent differences in studies analyzing fundamental bacterial mechanisms.²⁰⁴

Characterization of AdeRS was continued to investigate amino acid substitutions identified in the prevalence study (3.1). Since the AdeS amino acid substitution T156M was identified in 6 different isolates with high tigecycline MIC, it was subjected to further investigation. Analysis of AdeS T156M was initially based on a clinical isolate pair, as the two isolates were identical except for the T156M amino acid substitution in AdeS causing a shift in susceptibility to tigecycline.²⁰⁵ Our study confirmed that increased *adeB* expression, efflux activity, and consequently reduced antimicrobial susceptibility is triggered by the AdeS T156M amino acid substitution. Since this mutation is located within the same hotspot region of the AdeS kinase domain, although the T156 is not directly involved in the dimerization of AdeS or its cis autophosphorylation as revealed by the structure, it is very likely that these mutations increase the sensitivity of AdeS sensing the environmental antimicrobial components stimuli, or facilitate activation of the response regulator AdeR, by increasing its phosphorylation ratio, which results in increased AdeABC expression.¹¹¹ Moreover, this amino acid substitution is also within the DHp domain in close proximity to the autophosphorylation site H149, which also applies to other resistance associated amino acid substitutions e.g., R152K, T153A, T153M, and D167N, indicating a mutational hotspot.

AdeR is activated by AdeS and acts as response regulator, initiating expression of AdeABC. Previously, Wen *et al.* revealed the structure of AdeR and showed that residues E19, D20, K65, and the phosphorylation site D63, form a highly conserved magnesium binding pocket, and consequently suggested that substitutions of contributing amino acids enhance phosphorylation by AdeS.¹¹⁵ A D20N substitution in AdeR was also shown to increase *adeB* expression and reduce antimicrobial susceptibility.⁶⁴ During a previous study of clinical Southern European *A. baumannii* isolates, the AdeR double substitution D21V and D26N was observed in 17 of 65 isolates with high tigecycline MICs.⁶³ The same double substitution was identified again in the current worldwide study, once more in an European isolate. Therefore, this double mutation was further investigated. The AdeR amino acid substitution D21V, which has been detected in multiple isolates with high tigecycline MICs, is in close proximity to a conserved magnesium binding pocket formed by residues E19, D20, K65, and the phosphorylation site D63.^{63, 205} However, the contribution of this exchange to increased AdeABC efflux was disproven in the

present study, since it did not induce a significantly increased efflux pump expression or reduced antimicrobial susceptibility. In contrast to these findings, the AdeR D26N mutation revealed a significant impact on AdeABC expression, efflux activity, and subsequently on antimicrobial susceptibility. Interestingly, the residue is located in the α 1 helix of AdeR and consequently not directly involved in the dimerization interface.¹¹⁵ However, the substitution of aspartic acid to asparagine may alter the binding of AdeR to AdeS during phosphorylation, since it is lacking the hydrogen bond acceptor carboxyl group. Nevertheless, the detailed mechanism caused by this mutation remains to be further investigated. Gaining mechanistic insight into the AdeS and AdeR interaction may shed light on the impact of the response regulator D26N substitution in the function of the AdeRS complex.

Although the double mutation D21V and D26N in AdeR did not reveal any synergistic effect on efflux activity and reduced antimicrobial susceptibility, our findings gained by the global RND regulatory study suggest that an accumulation of mutations within RND-type efflux regulatory genes contributes to a stepwise increase in tigecycline efflux, since isolates harboring multiple regulator alterations correlated with higher tigecycline MICs. A synergistic effect on multiple antimicrobials was shown previously using single and combined AdeABC and AdeIJK deleterious strains. Knockouts of either AdeABC or AdeIJK led to increased antimicrobial susceptibility. Subsequently, the inactivation of both efflux pumps simultaneously caused a further reduction of MICs for antimicrobials such as fluoroquinolones, tetracyclines, and tigecycline.^{87, 121}

In the included prevalence study only two isolates harbored mutations in AdeL, the LysR-like regulator of AdeFGH. The isolates revealed the amino acid substitution P125L and C292G, respectively. Previously, substitutions at nearby residues have been shown to cause overex-pression of *adeFGH* and to reduce antimicrobial susceptibility.¹²⁹ Furthermore, it was shown for the LysR-like regulator LeuO in *E. coli* that an amino acid substitution at residue 120 causes a structural change of the regulator similar to effector binding and consequently facilitates gene expression.²⁰⁶ In concordance with this finding, it can be suggested that the P125L amino acid exchange presumably causes a signal-independent activation of AdeL. However, as the discovered mutations are associated with rather minimally increased tigecycline MIC and the deletion of *adeL* in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 did not affect a broad spectrum of antimicrobials, *adeL* might contribute less to the antimicrobial resistance phenotype than other RND type efflux regulators. However, it was shown to contribute to biofilm growth, indicated by reduced

biofilm formed by *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 $\triangle adeL$. These results are consistent with those of previous studies linking AdeFGH with biofilm formation.¹³⁰

Persistence of *A. baumannii* in the healthcare environment does not only increase the likelihood to acquire antimicrobial resistance mediating determinants including IS-elements. In addition, the increased selective pressure by exposure to antimicrobials and biocides makes it more likely to develop point mutations that cause advantageous amino acid substitutions in RND efflux regulatory genes, as presented in this study. Moreover, *A. baumannii* survival on abiotic surfaces under desiccation conditions might contribute to acquisition of corresponding mutations, as desiccation and rehydration have been shown to cause a 50-fold increase in mutation frequency.⁷⁷ Consequently, overexpression of RND-type efflux pumps facilitates the survival of *A. baumannii* in the hospital environment by reducing the organisms' susceptibility to antimicrobials and biocides, and therefore again increase the likelihood of resistance gene acquisition.⁸¹ Henceforth, the present data emphasize that RND efflux regulators represent a promising target that should be studied further for the development of novel antibacterial strategies.

4.2 Growth dependent expression of RND efflux pumps and their corresponding regulatory genes

To date, little is known about the influence of different growth conditions on the expression of RND efflux pumps and their regulators in A. baumannii. However, it has been shown that gene expression in Gram-negative organisms is altered by environmental conditions, as for example Serratia marcescens exhibited differential expression of ompF and ompC porin genes in response to osmotic stress, salicylate, temperature and pH.²⁰⁷ Furthermore, these conditions affected antimicrobial susceptibility.²⁰⁸ In P. aeruginosa, different stimuli and effector molecules, like reactive nitrogen species and chloramphenicol could be linked to the induced transcription of RND-type efflux pumps, enabling the cells to export toxic substances, including antimicrobials, disinfectants and detergents.^{209, 210} In A. baumannii, it was shown that low pH can cause differences in fluoroquinolone susceptibility, as well as a strain-specific effect on carbapenem susceptibility.^{211, 212} Furthermore, the transition between different growth phases displays a dynamic process which is associated with changes in gene expression, indicating the need to analyze the impact on RND efflux.^{213, 214} Therefore, expression of RND efflux pumps and their regulators was investigated using different reporter system depending on the mode of growth, since A. baumannii showed efficient growth in various forms, such as sessile on agar plates, motile on motility agarose plates, planktonic in broth, and as biofilm.

Applying the *lacZ* reporters to investigate the impact of substrates like antimicrobials, detergents, salts, sugars, and dyes as well as pH altering acids and alkali via gradient plates, or by disc diffusion, revealed expression of all RND pumps and regulators with every tested gradient setup and antimicrobial disc, until toxicity was reached, inhibiting bacterial growth. This indicates that RND efflux pumps and their regulators are constitutively expressed during sessile growth, and expression is not altered by these substrates.

LacZ was also used to study gene expression of planktonic cells growing in liquid culture and revealed expression of every investigated RND pump and regulator. These results were verified by the application of an sfGFP assay. In this way, it could be shown that RND efflux associated genes are expressed at a low but steady level. These results fit with previous studies assuming consistent but low expression of RND efflux pumps, since strong overexpression may be associated with cellular toxicity.¹²²

Combining biofilm quantification protocols with a luciferase assay enabled quantification of gene expression in biofilms. Biofilms are renowned for having a higher tolerance to harmful agents, including antimicrobials, UV light, acid exposure, dehydration, and phagocytosis, than other modes of growth.^{33, 34} Furthermore, gene expression of *A. baumannii* biofilms was shown to exhibit an altered gene expression pattern.³⁵ However, all RND efflux pumps and regulatory genes were expressed, although we were able to detect clear differences within expression the investigated genes. AdeN revealed the highest expression, followed by AdeL, which also indicates its importance in biofilm formation, as described previously.¹³⁰

The expression of RND efflux genes in planktonic and sessile growing *A. baumannii*, as well as exposure to environment altering substrates, indicates that RND efflux pumps are essential and that their function is not limited to extrusion of antimicrobial agents. Reviews of RND efflux pumps in other Gram-negative organisms suggested that the physiological role of this efflux mechanism might be the reduction of harmful naturally produced compounds.⁸⁰ In *Erwinia amylovora*, RND efflux pump AcrAB is associated with facilitated plant colonization by enabling extrusion of plant derived secondary metabolites that act upon antimicrobial toxins.²¹⁵ Furthermore, the role of the RND-family in clinically relevant pathogens such as *Salmonella* Typhimurium, *P. aeruginosa, Campylobacter jejuni*, and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, in colonization has been shown.²¹⁶⁻²¹⁹

Motility has turned out to be the most remarkable mode of growth in terms of expression of the studied genes. Motility enables *A. baumannii* to spread over surfaces and to take up

exogenous DNA, which is correlated with the presence of type IV pili.^{40, 220} Furthermore, epidemiological studies of clinical A. baumannii isolates found blood isolates were more motile when compared to sputum isolates, and other studies found genes predicted to encode for proteins required for the biogenesis of type IV pili were shown to be upregulated during growth in human serum, indicate that motility may provide a fitness advantage in blood-stream infection.^{22, 185} Additionally, it was previously shown that motile *P. aeruginosa* cells exhibited upregulation of genes associated with antimicrobial resistance compared to planktonic cells.²²¹ In A. baumannii ATCC 17978, motility was the only investigated growth condition which revealed completely suppressed expression of regulatory (adeRS), and RND efflux pump genes (*adeABC*, *adeIJK*) respectively, while the repressor *adeN* was still expressed. Interestingly, the corresponding reporter systems revealed expression within the point of inoculation after 24 h and within the older cell layers after 48 h, but never within the newly generated migration fringe. These findings indicate a heterogeneous population in terms of gene expression between motile cells at the migration zone and stationary cells within the central zone. Moreover, these observations resemble investigations in P. aeruginosa, which suggested differential gene expression patterns in motility assays. In particular, it was shown a deviating transcriptome between the cells in the center, which had a biofilm-like phenotype, whereas in migrating cells an up-regulation of genes involved in energy metabolism was discovered, which is suspected to facilitate migration into new niches.²²² Transferring this to A. baumannii, the present results may indicate expression of *adeRS*, *adeABC*, and *adeIJK* in the remaining biofilm, but not in motile cells. It still has to be determined, if the expression of other genes is increased to replace these RND pumps during motility.

Wannigama et al. pointed out the importance of considering growth conditions and phenotype and suggested an assay to determine antimicrobial effectiveness in *A. baumannii* biofilms.²²³ This corresponds to the present study, which revealed that motile growing *A. baumannii* displays lower MICs for various antimicrobials compared to sessile growing cells. Furthermore, the present study shows that these results are not in dependency of inhibited *adeRSABC* expression, since *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 exhibited low level *adeABC* expression, which does not contribute to reduced antimicrobial susceptibility. However, it was shown previously that extracellular stress affects motility in *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 and other *A. baumannii* isolates.²²⁴ Moreover, it has been shown that azithromycin can act as a quorum sensing inhibitor in *P. aeruginosa* and *A. baumannii*, and that the motile phenotype is in direct dependency of quorum sensing.²²⁵⁻²²⁷ Therefore, the suppression of motility in the

presence of subinhibitory concentrations of azithromycin could be caused by loss of quorum sensing rather than increased antimicrobial susceptibility of the motile phenotype. Still, our results imply a correlation of growth phenotype and antimicrobial susceptibility as various other antimicrobials of different classes also were able to inhibit motility at subinhibitory concentrations. Hence, the role of AdeIJK-non-expression in increased antimicrobial susceptibility of the motile *A. baumannii* has to be investigated in future studies. As the impact of AdeABC is negligible in *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978, AdeIJK might be a more impactful RND efflux pump in this specific strain. Nevertheless, the finding of reduced natural competence at subinhibitory concentrations of azithromycin can provide the basis for further research in motility, natural competence, and the acquisition of resistance genes in the clinical setting. Additionally, control of the motile phenotype might be a possibility to control virulence, since *A. baumannii* hyper-motility has been associated with enhanced virulence in a *Caenorhabditis elegans* infection model.³⁶

Technologically more advanced methods will be needed to gain further insight and analyze differential gene expression. Methods like RNA sequencing allow the comparison of environmental influences on an organism's global gene expression and furthermore allow a robust quantification of gene expression, in contrast to other methods limited to single targets, such as reporter systems (e.g. LacZ). Additionally, further elaborated analyses based on microscopy in combination with reporters like GFP or luciferase would allow single cell gene expression analysis and detailed determination of differential gene expression for example during the different phases of motility. Furthermore, a strain dependency in gene expression has to be considered during gene expression analysis as we have shown in a previous study; *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 shows a significantly lower expression of *adeA* in comparison to *A. baumannii* reference strains like ATCC 19606 as well as clinical *A. baumannii* isolates. Nevertheless, it is the expression of *adeRS* which is of major interest as the expression of this regulatory system is crucial for expression of the *adeABC* operon, and therefore inhibition of *adeRS* displays a route to overcome broad range reduced antimicrobial susceptibility.

RND-type efflux pumps are crucial for Gram-negative bacteria to survive in inhospitable environments such as the hospital environment, by reducing their susceptibility to antimicrobials and biocides.⁸¹ The present thesis gives is an overview of the significance in antimicrobial susceptibility of RND efflux in *A. baumannii* with particular emphasis on regulatory genes. It was shown that overexpression of AdeABC or AdeIJK associated mutations in *adeRS* and *adeN* respectively are of particular importance, as they cause reduced antimicrobial

susceptibility to various agents.^{102, 120} Similar observations were made in the present thesis, as uncharacterized single point mutations within the two-component regulatory system *adeRS* were investigated. Surveillance of such putative resistance mutations has to be considered, as no efflux inhibition applicable in infection treatment is available up to now.⁹² Additionally, consideration of the growth phenotype during infection may become more important, and has been highlighted in a previous study suggesting to routinely determine antimicrobial susceptibility of *A. baumannii* biofilms.²²³ Interestingly, in the present thesis it was shown that the motile phenotype inhibits expression of RND genes and correlates with increased antimicrobial susceptibility. In conclusion, this thesis emphasizes the role of RND regulatory mutations and mode of growth in antimicrobial susceptibility of *A. baumannii*.

5 Summary

A. baumannii has been assigned as one of the most urgent threats among antimicrobial resistant bacterial organisms. The fundamental mechanism of action of antimicrobial agents is to bind to its bacterial target site and to interfere with cellular processes causing impaired bacterial cell growth or lead to bacterial cell death. *A. baumannii* is known for a broad spectrum of intrinsic and acquired resistance mechanisms, which are based on enzymatic inactivation of the drug, alterations in the structure of antimicrobial target sites preventing binding of antimicrobial agents. These mechanisms require specific adjustments of antimicrobial agents or targets. Thus, they are specific to single antimicrobials or antimicrobial classes. Contrary to this, mechanisms such as reduced permeability and increased efflux activity are able to diminish the intracellular concentration of antimicrobials and affect a large variety of agents.

Among efflux systems, the RND family embodies the highest clinical relevance. These efflux pumps are associated with a broad spectrum of substrates, including antimicrobials as well as antiseptics and disinfectants commonly used in healthcare. Characterized RND efflux pumps in A. baumannii are AdeABC, AdeFGH, and AdeIJK, whose expression are controlled by the two-component systems AdeRS (AdeABC), the LysR-like transcriptional regulator AdeL (AdeFGH), or the TetR-like repressor AdeN (AdeIJK). Overexpression of AdeABC or AdeIJK has been shown to cause reduced antimicrobial susceptibility. During the present thesis the prevalence of regulatory mutations putatively causing RND overexpression in 113 carbapenem-resistant A. baumannii isolates obtained from a global collection was investigated. The most commonly and worldwide detected mechanism was the disruption of the AdeIJK repressor *adeN*, either by IS elements or nucleotide deletions causing premature stop codons. Furthermore, amino acid substitutions and disruption by IS elements within the two-component regulatory system *adeRS*, which regulates expression of the AdeABC efflux pump, were found. These mutations were detected less often but correlated with higher tigecycline MICs than mutations in adeN and adeL, which were assigned a minor role in reduced antimicrobial susceptibility.

However, *adeRS* of *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 was shown to have no impact on antimicrobial susceptibility in contrast to contemporary clinical isolates. Therefore, *adeRS* of *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606 and ATCC 17978 were compared and analyzed and an L172P amino acid substitution in AdeS was identified in *A. baumannii* ATCC 19606. Our studies revealed that the introduction of this amino acid substitution into AdeS of 17978 increased expression Summary

of *adeB*, increased efflux activity and reduced antimicrobial susceptibility. Residue 172 of AdeS is part of the DHp domain, which includes the phosphorylation residue H149 and might therefore affect the activity of the sensor kinase. This substantial difference between two reference strains commonly used in *A. baumannii* research demands to consider genetic plasticity and strain-dependent differences in studies analyzing fundamental bacterial mechanisms.

Characterization of AdeRS was enhanced to investigate amino acid substitutions identified during the prevalence study. The AdeS amino acid substitution T156M was identified frequently, and the corresponding residue is positioned within the DHp domain in close proximity to the autophosphorylation site H149. An increased *adeB* expression, efflux activity, as well as reduced antimicrobial susceptibility was found to be induced by the AdeS T156M amino acid substitution.

Additionally, the AdeR D21V and D26N double substitution, which was identified in the present and previous studies, was investigated. Although the amino acid substitution D21V has been detected in multiple isolates with high tigecycline MICs and is in close proximity to a magnesium binding pocket, which affects the regulators' conformation, the contribution of this exchange to increased AdeABC efflux was disproven in the present study, since it did not cause increased efflux pump expression or reduced antimicrobial susceptibility. In contrast to these findings, the AdeR D26N mutation revealed a significant impact on AdeABC expression, efflux activity, and subsequently on antimicrobial susceptibility.

Moreover, expression of RND efflux pumps and regulatory genes in different growth phenotypes and under the impact of various substrates was monitored. In this scope, motility was the only investigated growth condition in *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 which inhibited expression of regulatory (*adeRS*), and RND efflux pump genes (*adeABC*, *adeIJK*) respectively. In addition, a correlation between the motile phenotype and increased antimicrobial susceptibility was observed.

Summarizing, this thesis describes the worldwide distribution, the mechanism, and impact of RND regulatory mutations, as well as the effect of the mode of growth on gene expression and antimicrobial susceptibility in *A. baumannii*.

References

1. Rice LB. Federal funding for the study of antimicrobial resistance in nosocomial pathogens: No ESKAPE. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2008; **197**: 1079-81.

2. Pendleton J, Gorman S, Gilmore B. Clinical relevance of the ESKAPE pathogens. *Expert Review of Anti-Infective Therapy* 2013; **11**: 297-308 .

3. Santajit S, Indrawattana N. Mechanisms of antimicrobial resistance in ESKAPE pathogens. *BioMed Research International* 2016; **2016**: 2475067.

4. Ventola CL. The antibiotic resistance crisis: part 1: causes and threats. *Pharmacy and Therapeutics* 2015; **40**: 277-83.

5. Magiorakos AP, Srinivasan A, Carey RB et al. Multidrug-resistant, extensively drugresistant and pandrug-resistant bacteria: an international expert proposal for interim standard definitions for acquired resistance. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2012; **18**: 268-81.

6. Luyt C, Bréchot N, Trouillet J et al. Antibiotic stewardship in the intensive care unit. *Critical Care (London, England)* 2014; **18**: 480.

7. Tacconelli E, Carrara E, Savoldi A et al. Discovery, research, and development of new antibiotics: the WHO priority list of antibiotic-resistant bacteria and tuberculosis. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**: 318-27.

8. Beijernick M, Van Delden A. On a colourless bacterium, whose carbon food comes from the athmosphere. *Versl Koninklijke Akad Wetensch, Amsterdam* 1911: 1092–103.

9. Brisou J, Prevot A. Etudes de systématique bactérienne. X. Révision des especes réunies dans le genre *Achromobacter*. *Ann Inst Pasteur, Paris* 1954: 722–8.

10. Baumann P, Doudoroff M, Stanier R. A study of the *Moraxella* group II. Oxidativenegative species (genus Acinetobacter). J Bacteriol 1968: 1520-41.

11. Peleg AY, Seifert H, Paterson DL. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: emergence of a successful pathogen. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 2008; **21**: 538-82.

12. Berlau J, Aucken HM, Houang E et al. Isolation of *Acinetobacter* spp. including *A*. *baumannii* from vegetables: implications for hospital-acquired infections. Journal of Hospital Infection 1999; **42**: 201-4.

13. Endimiani A, Hujer KM, Hujer AM et al. *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates from pets and horses in Switzerland: molecular characterization and clinical data. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2011; **66**: 2248-54.

References

14. Seifert H, Dijkshoorn L, GernerSmidt P et al. Distribution of *Acinetobacter* species on human skin: Comparison of phenotypic and genotypic identification methods. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 1997; **35**: 2819-25.

15. Nemec A. Classification and nomenclature of species in the genus A*cinetobacter*. https://apps.szu.cz/anemec/Classification.pdf (September 13 2021, date last accessed).

16. Gerner-Smidt P, Tjernberg I, Ursing J. Reliability of phenotypic tests for identification of *Acinetobacter* species. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 1991; **29**: 277-82.

17. Wilharm G, Skiebe E, Higgins PG et al. Relatedness of wildlife and livestock avian isolates of the nosocomial pathogen *Acinetobacter baumannii* to lineages spread in hospitals worldwide. *Environmental Microbiology* 2017; **19**: 4349-64.

18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (U.S.). Antibiotic resistance threats in the United States, 2019. Atlanta, GA:U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2019.

19. Lotsch F, Albiger B, Monnet DL et al. Epidemiological situation, laboratory capacity and preparedness for carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* in Europe, 2019. *Eurosurveillance* 2020; **25**: 11.

20. Harding CM, Hennon SW, Feldman MF. Uncovering the mechanisms of *Acinetobacter baumannii* virulence. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 2018; **16**: 91-102.

21. Russo TA, Luke NR, Beanan JM et al. The K1 capsular polysaccharide of *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain 307-0294 is a major virulence factor. *Infection and Immunity* 2010; **78**: 3993-4000.

22. Jacobs AC, Sayood K, Olmsted SB et al. Characterization of the *Acinetobacter baumannii* growth phase-dependent and serum responsive transcriptomes. *Fems Immunology and Medical Microbiology* 2012; **64**: 403-12.

23. Choi CH, Lee EY, Lee YC et al. Outer membrane protein 38 of *Acinetobacter baumannii* localizes to the mitochondria and induces apoptosis of epithelial cells. *Cellular Microbiology* 2005; **7**: 1127-38.

24. Jin JS, Kwon SO, Moon DC et al. *Acinetobacter baumannii* secretes cytotoxic outer membrane protein A via outer membrane vesicles. *Plos One* 2011; **6**: 9.

McConnell MJ, Actis L, Pachon J. *Acinetobacter baumannii*: human infections, factors contributing to pathogenesis and animal models. *Fems Microbiology Reviews* 2013; **37**: 130-55.

26. Antunes LCS, Imperi F, Towner KJ et al. Genome-assisted identification of putative iron-utilization genes in *Acinetobacter baumannii* and their distribution among a genotypically diverse collection of clinical isolates. *Research in Microbiology* 2011; **162**: 279-84.

91

27. Greene C, Wu J, Rickard AH et al. Evaluation of the ability of *Acinetobacter baumannii* to form biofilms on six different biomedical relevant surfaces. *Lett Appl Microbiol* 2016; **63**: 233-9.

28. Thompson MG, Black CC, Pavlicek RL et al. Validation of a novel murine wound model of *Acinetobacter baumannii* infection. *Antimicrob Agents Chemotherapy* 2014; **58**: 1332-42.

29. Tomaras AP, Dorsey CW, Edelmann RE et al. Attachment to and biofilm formation on abiotic surfaces by *Acinetobacter baumannii*: involvement of a novel chaperone-usher pili assembly system. *Microbiology* 2003; **149**: 3473-84.

30. Kasiakou SK, Fragoulis K, Tzagarakis G et al. Cure of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* fixation device-related orthopedic infections in two patients with intravenous colistin. *Microb Drug Resist* 2005; **11**: 287-9.

31. Rosenberg M, Kjelleberg S. Hydrophobic interactions - role in bacterial adhesion. *Advances in Microbial Ecology* 1986; **9**: 353-93.

32. Donlan RM. Biofilms: Microbial life on surfaces. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2002;8: 881-90.

33. Stewart PS. Mechanisms of antibiotic resistance in bacterial biofilms. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2002; **292**: 107-13.

34. Greene C, Vadlamudi G, Newton D et al. The influence of biofilm formation and multidrug resistance on environmental survival of clinical and environmental isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Am J Infect Control* 2016; **44**: e65-71.

35. Rumbo-Feal S, Gomez MJ, Gayoso C et al. Whole transcriptome analysis of *Acinetobacter baumannii* assessed by RNA-sequencing reveals different mRNA expression profiles in biofilm compared to planktonic cells. *Plos One* 2013; **8**: e72968.

36. Eijkelkamp BA, Stroeher UH, Hassan KA et al. H-NS plays a role in expression of *Acinetobacter baumannii* virulence features. *Infect Immun*, 2013; **81**: 2574-83.

37. Skiebe E, de Berardinis V, Morczinek P et al. Surface-associated motility, a common trait of clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*, depends on 1,3-diaminopropane. *International Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2012; **302**: 117-28.

38. Mattick JS. Type IV pili and twitching motility. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 2002;56: 289-314.

39. Strom MS, Lory S. Structure-function and biogenesis of the type IV pili. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 1993; **47**: 565-96.

92

40. Wilharm G, Piesker J, Laue M et al. DNA uptake by the nosocomial pathogen *Acinetobacter baumannii* occurs during movement along wet surfaces. *J Bacteriol* 2013; **195**: 4146-53.

41. Roca I, Espinal P, Vila-Farres X et al. The *Acinetobacter baumannii* oxymoron: commensal hospital dweller turned pan-drug-resistant menace. *Front Microbiol* 2012; **3**: 148.

42. Wong D, Nielsen TB, Bonomo RA et al. Clinical and pathophysiological overview of *Acinetobacter* Infections: a century of challenges. *Clin Microbiol Rev*, 2017; **30**: 409-47.

43. Giannouli M, Antunes LC, Marchetti V et al. Virulence-related traits of epidemic *Acinetobacter baumannii* strains belonging to the international clonal lineages I-III and to the emerging genotypes ST25 and ST78. *BMC Infect Dis* 2013; **13**: 282.

44. Espinal P, Marti S, Vila J. Effect of biofilm formation on the survival of *Acinetobacter baumannii* on dry surfaces. *J Hosp Infect* 2012; **80**: 56-60.

45. Boll JM, Tucker AT, Klein DR et al. Reinforcing lipid A acylation on the cell surface of *Acinetobacter baumannii* promotes cationic antimicrobial peptide resistance and desiccation survival. *mBio* 2015; **6**: e00478-15.

46. Mulvey MR, Simor AE. Antimicrobial resistance in hospitals: How concerned should we be? *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2009; **180**: 408-15.

47. Levy SB, Marshall B. Antibacterial resistance worldwide: causes, challenges and responses. *Nature Medicine* 2004; **10**: S122-S9.

48. Wilke MS, Lovering AL, Strynadka NCJ. beta-lactam antibiotic resistance: a current structural perspective. *Current Opinion in Microbiology* 2005; **8**: 525-33.

49. van den Broek PJ, Arends J, Bernards AT et al. Epidemiology of multiple *Acinetobacter* outbreaks in The Netherlands during the period 1999-2001. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2006; **12**: 837-43.

50. Evans BA, Hamouda A, Amyes SGB. The Rise of carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Current Pharmaceutical Design* 2013; **19**: 223-38.

51. Wright GD. Bacterial resistance to antibiotics: enzymatic degradation and modification. *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews* 2005; **57**: 1451-70.

52. Norris AL, Serpersu EH. Ligand promiscuity through the eyes of the aminoglycoside N3 acetyltransferase IIa. *Protein Science* 2013; **22**: 916-28.

53. Vetting MW, Hegde SS, Wang MH et al. Structure of QnrB1, a plasmid-mediated fluoroquinolone resistance factor. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2011; **286**: 25265-73.

54. Vila J, Ruiz J, Goñi P et al. Mutation in the *gyrA* gene of quinolone-resistant clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumanni*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemotherapy* 1995; **39**: 1201-3.

55. Lim LM, Ly N, Anderson D et al. Resurgence of colistin: a review of resistance, toxicity, pharmacodynamics, and dosing. *Pharmacotherapy* 2010; **30**: 1279-91.

56. Gerson S, Lucassen K, Wille J et al. Diversity of amino acid substitutions in PmrCAB associated with colistin resistance in clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents* 2020; **55**: 015862.

57. Cai Y, Chai D, Wang R et al. Colistin resistance of *Acinetobacter baumannii*: clinical reports, mechanisms and antimicrobial strategies. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2012; **67**: 1607-15.

58. Obara M, Nakae T. Mechanisms of resistance to beta-lactam antibiotics in *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus. The Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 1991; **28**: 791-800 59. Bou G, Cerveró G, Domínguez M et al. Characterization of a nosocomial outbreak caused by a multiresistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain with a carbapenem-hydrolyzing enzyme: high-level carbapenem resistance in *A. baumannii* is not due solely to the presence of beta-lactamases. *Journal of clinical microbiology* 2000; **38**: 3299-305.

60. Fernández-Cuenca F, Martínez-Martínez L, Conejo M et al. Relationship between betalactamase production, outer membrane protein and penicillin-binding protein profiles on the activity of carbapenems against clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *The Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2003; **51**: 565-74.

61. Chukwudi CU. rRNA Binding Sites and the molecular mechanism of action of the tetracyclines. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**: 4433-41.

62. Yaghoubi S, Zekiy AO, Krutova M et al. Tigecycline antibacterial activity, clinical effectiveness, and mechanisms and epidemiology of resistance: narrative review. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2021; **5**: 1-20.

63. Gerson S, Nowak J, Zander E et al. Diversity of mutations in regulatory genes of resistance-nodulationcell division efflux pumps in association with tigecycline resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2018; **73**: 1501-8.

64. Nowak J, Schneiders T, Seifert H et al. The Asp20-to-Asn substitution in the response regulator AdeR leads to enhanced efflux activity of AdeB in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**: 1085-90.

65. Moore IF, Hughes DW, Wright GD. Tigecycline is modified by the flavin-dependent monooxygenase TetX. *Biochemistry* 2005; **44**: 11829-35.

66. Alav I, Sutton JM, Rahman KM. Role of bacterial efflux pumps in biofilm formation. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2018; **73**: 2003-20.

67. Blair JMA, Webber MA, Baylay AJ et al. Molecular mechanisms of antibiotic resistance. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 2015; **13**: 42-51.

68. von Wintersdorff CJH, Penders J, van Niekerk JM et al. Dissemination of antimicrobial resistance in microbial ecosystems through horizontal gene transfer. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2016; **7**: 10.

69. Brown-Jaque M, Calero-Caceres W, Muniesa M. Transfer of antibiotic-resistance genes via phage-related mobile elements. *Plasmid* 2015; **79**: 1-7.

70. Partridge SR, Kwong SM, Firth N et al. Mobile genetic elements associated with antimicrobial resistance. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 2018; **31**: 61.

71. Bontron S, Nordmann P, Poirel L. Transposition of Tn125 Encoding the NDM-1 carbapenemase in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016;
60: 7245-51.

72. Turton JF, Ward ME, Woodford N et al. The role of ISAba1 in expression of OXA carbapenemase genes in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Fems Microbiology Letters* 2006; 258: 72-7.

73. Sentausa E, Basso P, Berry A et al. Insertion sequences drive the emergence of a highly adapted human pathogen. *Microbial Genomics* 2020; **6**: mgen000265.

74. Potts M. Desiccation tolerance of prokaryotes. *Microbiol Rev* 1994; **58**: 755-805.

75. Abouzeed YM, Baucheron S, Cloeckaert A. ramR mutations involved in effluxmediated multidrug resistance in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2008; **52**: 2428-34.

76. Aranda J, Bardina C, Beceiro A et al. *Acinetobacter baumannii* RecA protein in repair of DNA damage, antimicrobial resistance, general stress response, and virulence. *J Bacteriol* 2011; **193**: 3740-7.

77. Norton MD, Spilkia AJ, Godoy VG. Antibiotic resistance acquired through a DNA damage-inducible response in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *J Bacteriol* 2013; **195**: 1335-45.

78. Ma D, Cook DN, Alberti M et al. Molecular-cloning and characterization of *acrA* and *acrE* genes of *Escherichia coli*. *Journal of Bacteriology* 1993; **175**: 6299-313.

79. Nikaido H. Multidrug efflux pumps of Gram-negative bacteria. *Journal of Bacteriology* 1996; **178**: 5853-9.

80. Piddock L. Multidrug-resistance efflux pumps - not just for resistance. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 2006; **4**: 629-36.

81. Blanco P, Hernando-Amado S, Reales-Calderon JA et al. Bacterial multidrug efflux pumps: much more than antibiotic resistance determinants. *Microorganisms* 2016; **4**: 14.

82. Garcia-Leon G, Hernandez A, Hernando-Amado S et al. A function of SmeDEF, the major quinolone resistance determinant of *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, is the colonization of plant roots. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2014; **80**: 4559-65.

83. Matilla MA, Espinosa-Urgel M, Rodriguez-Herva JJ et al. Genomic analysis reveals the major driving forces of bacterial life in the rhizosphere. *Genome Biology* 2007; **8**: R179.

84. Nies DH. Efflux-mediated heavy metal resistance in prokaryotes. *Fems Microbiology Reviews* 2003; **27**: 313-39.

85. Sun JJ, Deng ZQ, Yan AX. Bacterial multidrug efflux pumps: mechanisms, physiology and pharmacological exploitations. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2014; **453**: 254-67.

86. Kohler T, van Delden C, Curty LK et al. Overexpression of the MexEF-OprN multidrug efflux system affects cell-to-cell signaling in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2001; **183**: 5213-22.

87. Coyne S, Courvalin P, Perichon B. Efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in *Acinetobacter spp. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2011; **55**: 947-53.

88. Spengler G, Kincses A, Gajdacs M et al. New roads leading to old destinations: efflux pumps as targets to reverse multidrug resistance in bacteria. *Molecules* 2017; **22**: 468.

89. Hassan KA, Liu Q, Henderson PJF et al. Homologs of the *Acinetobacter baumannii* AceI transporter represent a new family of bacterial multidrug efflux systems. *Mbio* 2015; **6**: e01982-14.

90. Du DJ, van Veen HW, Murakami S et al. Structure, mechanism and cooperation of bacterial multidrug transporters. *Current Opinion in Structural Biology* 2015; **33**: 76-91.

91. Fournier PE, Vallenet D, Barbe V et al. Comparative genomics of multidrug resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Plos Genetics* 2006; **2**: 62-72.

92. Verma P, Tiwari M, Tiwari V. Efflux pumps in multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*: current status and challenges in the discovery of efflux pumps inhibitors. *Microbial pathogenesis* 2021; **152**: 104766.

93. Piddock L. Clinically relevant chromosomally encoded multidrug resistance efflux pumps in bacteria. *Clinical microbiology reviews* 2006; **19**: 382-402.

94. Takatsuka Y, Chen C, Nikaido H. Mechanism of recognition of compounds of diverse structures by the multidrug efflux pump AcrB of *Escherichia coli*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2010; **107**: 6559-65.

95. Murakami S, Nakashima R, Yamashita E et al. Crystal structures of a multidrug transporter reveal a functionally rotating mechanism. *Nature* 2006; **443**: 173-9.

96

96. Lomovskaya O, Zgurskaya HI, Totrov M et al. Waltzing transporters and 'the dance macabre' between humans and bacteria. *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery* 2007; **6**: 56-65.

97. Yamane T, Murakami S, Ikeguchi M. Functional rotation induced by alternating protonation states in the multidrug transporter AcrB: All-atom molecular dynamics simulations. *Biochemistry* 2013; **52**: 7648-58.

98. Magnet S, Courvalin P, Lambert T. Resistance-nodulation-cell division-type efflux pump involved in aminoglycoside resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain BM4454. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2001; **45**: 3375-80.

99. Mine T, Morita Y, Kataoka A et al. Expression in *Escherichia coli* of a new multidrug efflux pump, MexXY, from *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 1999; **43**: 415-7.

100. Marchand I, Damier-Piolle L, Courvalin P et al. Expression of the RND-type efflux pump AdeABC in *Acinetobacter baumannii* is regulated by the AdeRS two-component system. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2004; **48**: 3298-304.

101. Aires J, Köhler T, Nikaido H et al. Involvement of an active efflux system in the natural resistance of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* to aminoglycosides. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 1999; **43**: 2624-8.

102. Leus IV, Weeks JW, Bonifay V et al. Substrate specificities and efflux efficiencies of RND efflux pumps of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2018; **200**: e00049-18.

103. Higgins PG, Wisplinghoff H, Stefanik D et al. Selection of topoisomerase mutations and overexpression of *adeB* mRNA transcripts during an outbreak of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2004; **54**: 821-3.

104. Knight D, Dimitrova D, Rudin S et al. Mutations decreasing intrinsic β -lactam resistance are linked to cell division in the nosocomial pathogen *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**: 3751-8.

105. Quale J, Bratu S, Landman D et al. Molecular epidemiology and mechanisms of carbapenem resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii* endemic in New York City. *Clinical infectious diseases* 2003; **37**: 214-20.

106. Peleg AY, Adams J, Paterson DL. Tigecycline efflux as a mechanism for nonsusceptibility in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemotherapy* 2007; **51**: 2065-9.

107. Lee Y, Yum J, Kim C et al. Role of OXA-23 and AdeABC efflux pump for acquiring carbapenem resistance in an *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain carrying the blaOXA-66 gene. *Annals of Clinical and Laboratory Science* 2010; **40**: 43-8.

108. Hu W, Yao S, Fung C et al. An OXA-66/OXA-51-like carbapenemase and possibly an efflux pump are associated with resistance to imipenem in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2007; **51**: 3844-52.

109. Wong EW, Mohd YMY, Bt MM et al. Disruption of *adeB* gene has a greater effect on resistance to meropenems than *adeA* gene in *Acinetobacter* spp. isolated from University Malaya Medical Centre. *Singapore Medical Journal* 2009; **50**: 822-6.

110. Huang L, Sun L, Xu G et al. Differential susceptibility to carbapenems due to the AdeABC efflux pump among nosocomial outbreak isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii* in a Chinese hospital. *Diagnostic microbiology and infectious disease* 2008; **62**: 326-32.

111. Ouyang Z, Zheng F, Zhu L et al. Proteolysis and multimerization regulate signaling along the two-component regulatory system AdeRS. *iScience* 2021; **24**: 102476.

112. Groisman EA. Feedback Control of Two-Component Regulatory Systems. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 2016; **70**: 103-24.

113. Capra EJ, Laub MT. Evolution of two-component signal transduction systems. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 2012; **66**: 325-47.

114. Chang TY, Huang BJ, Sun JR et al. AdeR protein regulates *adeABC* expression by binding to a direct-repeat motif in the intercistronic spacer. *Microbiological Research* 2016; **183**: 60-7.

115. Wen YR, Ouyang ZL, Yu Y et al. Mechanistic insight into how multidrug resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* response regulator AdeR recognizes an intercistronic region. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2017; **45**: 9773-87.

116. Bazyleu A, Kumar A. Incubation temperature, osmolarity, and salicylate affect the expression of resistance-nodulation-division efflux pumps and outer membrane porins in *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC19606T. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 2014; **357**: 136-43.

117. Yoon EJ, Courvalin P, Grillot-Courvalin C. RND-type efflux pumps in multidrugresistant clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*: major role for AdeABC overexpression and AdeRS mutations. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2013; **57**: 2989-95.

118. Hornsey M, Wareham DW. Effects of In vivo emergent tigecycline resistance on the pathogenic potential of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: 4234.

119. Sun JR, Perng CL, Chan MC et al. A truncated AdeS kinase protein generated by ISAba1 insertion correlates with tigecycline resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Plos One* 2012; **7**: e49534.

120. Ruzin A, Keeney D, Bradford PA. AdeABC multidrug efflux pump is associated with decreased susceptibility to tigecycline in *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus–Acinetobacter baumannii* complex. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2007; **59**: 1001-4.

121. Damier-Piolle L, Magnet S, Brémont S et al. AdeIJK, a resistance-nodulation-cell division pump effluxing multiple antibiotics in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2008; **52**: 557-62.

122. Rosenfeld N, Bouchier C, Courvalin P et al. Expression of the resistance-nodulationcell division pump AdeIJK in *Acinetobacter baumannii* is regulated by AdeN, a TetR-type regulator. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2012; **56**: 2504-10.

123. Orth P, Schnappinger D, Hillen W et al. Structural basis of gene regulation by the tetracycline inducible Tet repressor-operator system. *Nature Structural Biology* 2000; 7: 215-9.

124. Ramos JL, Martinez-Bueno M, Molina-Henares AJ et al. The TetR family of transcriptional repressors. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 2005; **69**: 326-56.

125. Hillen W, Berens C. Mechanisms underlying expression of Tn10 encoded tetracycline resistance. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 1994; **48**: 345-69.

126. Bertram R, Hillen W. The application of Tet repressor in prokaryotic gene regulation and expression. *Microbial Biotechnology* 2008; **1**: 2-16.

127. Steitz TA, Ohlendorf DH, McKay DB et al. Structural similarity in the DNA-binding domains of catabolite gene activator and *cro* repressor proteins. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America-Biological Sciences* 1982; **79**: 3097-100.

128. Saranathan R, Pagal S, Sawant AR et al. Disruption of tetR type regulator *adeN* by mobile genetic element confers elevated virulence in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Virulence* 2017; **8**: 1316-34.

129. Coyne S, Rosenfeld N, Lambert T et al. Overexpression of resistance-nodulation-cell division pump AdeFGH confers multidrug resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**: 4389-93.

130. He X, Lu F, Yuan F et al. Biofilm formation caused by clinical *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates is associated with overexpression of the AdeFGH efflux pump. *Antimicrob Agents Chemotherapy* 2015; **59**: 4817-25.

131. Maddocks SE, Oyston PCF. Structure and function of the LysR-type transcriptional regulator (LTTR) family proteins. *Microbiology-Sgm* 2008; **154**: 3609-23.

132. Kuroda T, Tsuchiya T. Multidrug efflux transporters in the MATE family. *Biochimica Et Biophysica Acta-Proteins and Proteomics* 2009; **1794**: 763-8.

133. Su XZ, Chen J, Mizushima T et al. AbeM, an H+-coupled *Acinetobacter baumannii* multidrug efflux pump belonging to the MATE family of transporters. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2005; **49**: 4362-4.

134. Rajamohan G, Srinivasan VB, Gebreyes WA. Molecular and functional characterization of a novel efflux pump, AmvA, mediating antimicrobial and disinfectant resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2010; **65**: 1919-25.

135. Roca I, Marti S, Espinal P et al. CraA, a major facilitator superfamily efflux pump associated with chloramphenicol resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2009; **53**: 4013-4.

136. Guardabassi L, Dijkshoorn L, Collard JM et al. Distribution and in-vitro transfer of tetracycline resistance determinants in clinical and aquatic *Acinetobacter* strains. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2000; **49**: 929-36.

137. Huys G, Cnockaert M, Vaneechoutte M et al. Distribution of tetracycline resistance genes in genotypically related and unrelated multiresistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* strains from different European hospitals. *Research in Microbiology* 2005; **156**: 348-55.

138. Mak JK, Kim MJ, Pham J et al. Antibiotic resistance determinants in nosocomial strains of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2009; **63**: 47-54.

139. Foong WE, Wilhelm J, Tam H-K et al. Tigecycline efflux in *Acinetobacter baumannii* is mediated by TetA in synergy with RND-type efflux transporters. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2020; **75**: 1135-9.

140. Chen YJ, Pornillos O, Lieu S et al. X-ray structure of EmrE supports dual topology model. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2007;
104: 18999-9004.

141. Srinivasan VB, Rajamohan G, Gebreyes WA. Role of AbeS, a novel efflux pump of the SMR family of transporters, in resistance to antimicrobial agents in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2009; **53**: 5312-6.

142. Rajamohan G, et al. Novel role of *Acinetobacter baumannii* RND efflux transporters in mediating decreased susceptibility to biocides. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2009;
65: 228-32.

143. Pedersen PL. Transport ATPases into the year 2008: a brief overview related to types, structures, functions and roles in health and disease. *Journal of Bioenergetics and Biomembranes* 2007; **39**: 349-55.

144. Chitsaz M, Brown MH. The role played by drug efflux pumps in bacterial multidrug resistance. *Antimicrobial Resistance* 2017; **61**: 127-39.

145. Higgins CF. ABC transporters: physiology, structure and mechanism - an overview. *Research in Microbiology* 2001; **152**: 205-10.

146. Schmitt L, Tampe R. Structure and mechanism of ABC transporters. *Current Opinion in Structural Biology* 2002; **12**: 754-60.

147. Kobayashi N, Nishino K, Yamaguchi A. Novel macrolide-specific ABC-type efflux transporter in *Escherichia coli*. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2001; **183**: 5639-44.

148. Lin MF, Lin YY, Lan CY. The role of the two-component system BaeSR in disposing chemicals through regulating transporter systems in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Plos One* 2015;10: e0132843.

149. Lin HT, Bavro VN, Barrera NP et al. MacB ABC transporter is a dimer whose ATPase activity and macrolide-binding capacity are regulated by the membrane fusion protein MacA. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2009; **284**: 1145-54.

150. Hassan KA, Jackson SM, Penesyan A et al. Transcriptomic and biochemical analyses identify a family of chlorhexidine efflux proteins. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2013; **110**: 20254-9.

151. Hassan KA, Liu Q, Elbourne LDH et al. Pacing across the membrane: the novel PACE family of efflux pumps is widespread in Gram-negative pathogens. *Research in Microbiology* 2018; **169**: 450-4.

152. Bolla JR, Howes AC, Fiorentino F et al. Assembly and regulation of the chlorhexidinespecific efflux pump AceI. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2020; **117**: 17011-8.

153. Sharma A, Gupta VK, Pathania R. Efflux pump inhibitors for bacterial pathogens: From bench to bedside. *Indian Journal of Medical Research* 2019; **149**: 129-45.

154. Lomovskaya O, Warren MS, Lee A et al. Identification and characterization of inhibitors of multidrug resistance efflux pumps in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: Novel agents for combination therapy. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2001; **45**: 105-16.

155. Gupta S, Cohen KA, Winglee K et al. Efflux inhibition with verapamil potentiates bedaquiline in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2014; **58**: 574-6.

156. Bohnert HA, Kern WV. Selected arylpiperazines are capable of reversing multidrug resistance in *Escherichia coli* overexpressing RND efflux pumps. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2005; **49**: 849-52.

157. Sun JR, Perng CL, Lin JC et al. AdeRS combination codes differentiate the response to efflux pump inhibitors in tigecycline-resistant isolates of extensively drug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii. European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2014; **33**: 2141-7.

158. Coban AY, Guney AK, Cayci YT et al. Effect of 1-(1-Naphtylmethyl)-piperazine, an efflux pump inhibitor, on antimicrobial drug susceptibilities of clinical *Acinetobacter baumannii* Isolates. *Current Microbiology* 2011; **62**: 508-11.

159. Ardebili A, Talebi M, Azimi L et al. Effect of efflux pump inhibitor Carbonyl Cyanide 3-Chlorophenylhydrazone on the minimum inhibitory concentration of ciprofloxacin in *Acinetobacter baumannii* Clinical Isolates. *Jundishapur Journal of Microbiology* 2014; **7**: e8691.

160. Bhattacharyya T, Sharma A, Akhter J et al. The small molecule IITR08027 restores the antibacterial activity of fluoroquinolones against multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* by efflux inhibition. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents* 2017; **50**: 219-26.

161. Stavri M, Piddock LJV, Gibbons S. Bacterial efflux pump inhibitors from natural sources. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2007; **59**: 1247-60.

162. Nakayama M, Shimatani K, Ozawa T et al. A study of the antibacterial mechanism of catechins: Isolation and identification of *Escherichia coli* cell surface proteins that interact with epigallocatechin gallate. *Food Control* 2013; **33**: 433-9.

163. Fleeman RM, Debevec G, Antonen K et al. Identification of a novel polyamine scaffold with potent efflux pump inhibition activity toward multi-drug resistant bacterial pathogens. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**: 1301.

164. Kang XQ, Qiao Y, Lu XY et al. Tocopherol polyethylene glycol succinate-modified hollow silver nanoparticles for combating bacteria-resistance. *Biomaterials Science* 2019; **7**: 2520-32.

165. Megarajan S, Vidhyalakshmi M, Ahmed KBA et al. N-lauryltyramine capped copper nanoparticles exhibit a selective colorimetric response towards hazardous mercury(II) ions and

display true anti-biofilm and efflux pump inhibitory effects in *E. coli. Rsc Advances* 2016; **6**: 87513-22.

166. Silva JB, Storms Z, Sauvageau D. Host receptors for bacteriophage adsorption. *Fems Microbiology Letters* 2016; **363**: 11.

167. The European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing. Breakpoint tables
for interpretation of MICs and zone diameters, version 10.0,
2020 <u>http://www.eucast.org/clinical_breakpoints</u>.

168. Higgins PG, Prior K, Harmsen D et al. Development and evaluation of a core genome multilocus typing scheme for whole-genome sequence-based typing of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Plos One* 2017; **12**: e0179228.

169. Corpet F. Multiple sequence alignment with hierarchical-clustering. *Nucleic Acids Research* 1988; **16**: 10881-90.

170. Hawkey J, Hamidian M, Wick RR et al. ISMapper: identifying transposase insertion sites in bacterial genomes from short read sequence data. *BMC Genomics* 2015; **16**: 1-11.

171. Siguier P, Perochon J, Lestrade L et al. ISfinder: the reference centre for bacterial insertion sequences. *Nucleic Acids Res* 2006; **34**: D32-6.

172. Stahl J, Bergmann H, Gottig S et al. *Acinetobacter baumannii* virulence is mediated by the concerted action of three phospholipases D. *Plos One* 2015; **10**: e0138360.

173. NEBaseChanger. https://nebasechanger.neb.com/ (July 16 2021, date last accessed).

174. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing. 30th ed. CLSI supplement M100. *Wayne, PA, USA* 2020.

175. Higgins PG, Schneiders T, Hamprecht A et al. In vivo selection of a missense mutation in *adeR* and conversion of the novel *bla*_{OXA-164} gene into *bla*_{OXA-58} in carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates from a hospitalized patient. *Antimicrob Agents Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**: 5021-7.

176. Lucaßen K. Investigation of different physiological conditions on the expression of the two-component regulator AdeRS and its association with antimicrobial resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. University of Duisburg-Essen, 2017.

177. Pedelacq JD, Cabantous S, Tran T et al. Engineering and characterization of a superfolder green fluorescent protein. *Nature Biotechnology* 2006; **24**: 79-88.

178. Lucidi M, Visaggio D, Prencipe E et al. New shuttle vectors for real-time gene expression analysis in multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter* species: in vitro and in vivo responses to environmental stressors. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2019; **85**: e01334-19.
179. Becher A, Schweizer HP. Integration-proficient Pseudomonas aeruginosa vectors for isolation of single-copy chromosomal *lacZ* and *lux* gene fusions. *Biotechniques* 2000; 29: 948-54.

180. Klockgether J, Munder A, Neugebauer J et al. Genome diversity of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAO1 laboratory strains. *Journal of bacteriology* 2010; **192**: 1113-21.

181. Han M. Exploring the proteomic characteristics of the *Escherichia coli* B and K-12 strains in different cellular compartments. *Journal of bioscience and bioengineering* 2016; 122: 1-9.

182. Piechaud D, Piechaud M, Second L. Etude de 26 souches de *Moraxella lwoffi*. *Annales De L Institut Pasteur* 1951; **80**: 97-9.

183. Gerson S. Diversity of regulatory systems and their contribution to colistin and tigecycline resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, 2021.

184. O'Toole GA. Microtiter dish biofilm formation assay. *Jove-Journal of Visualized Experiments* 2011; **47**: 2437.

185. Vijayakumar S, Rajenderan S, Laishram S et al. Biofilm formation and motility depend on the nature of the *Acinetobacter baumannii* clinical isolates. *Frontiers in Public Health* 2016;
4: 105.

186. Li S, Li HT, Qi TJ et al. Comparative transcriptomics analyses of the different growth states of multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 2017;
85: 564-74.

187. Fernando D, Kumar A. Growth phase-dependent expression of RND efflux pump- and outer membrane porin-encoding genes in *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC 19606. *The Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2012; **67**: 569-72.

188. Nowak J. Prevalence of resistance-nodulation-cell division-type efflux pumps and their contribution to antimicrobial resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*.: Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn, 2017.

189. Xanthopoulou K. Investigation of the differential expression of the A*cinetobacter baumannii* porins CarO, Omp33-36 kDa and OprD in response to different physiological conditions. Heinrich Heine University of Duesseldorf, 2015.

190. Szybalski W, Bryson V. Genetic studies on microbial cross resistance to toxic agents.
I. Cross resistance of *Escherichia coli* to fifteen antibiotics. *Journal of Bacteriology* 1952; 64: 489-99.

191. Hunt DE, Sandham HJ. Improved agar gradient-plate technique. *Applied Microbiology* 1969; **17**: 329-30.

192. Vesel N, Blokesch M. Pilus production in *Acinetobacter baumannii* is growth phase dependent and essential for natural transformation. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2021; 203: e00034-21.

193. Nowak J, Seifert H, Higgins PG. Prevalence of eight resistance-nodulation-division efflux pump genes in epidemiologically characterized *Acinetobacter baumannii* of worldwide origin. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2015; **64**: 630-5.

194. Lucaßen K, Gerson S, Xanthopoulou K et al. Comparison of the *A. baumannii* reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 in antimicrobial resistance mediated by the AdeABC efflux pump. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2021; **65**: e0057021.

195. Zannoni D, Borsetti F, Harrison J et al. The bacterial response to the chalcogen metalloids Se and Te. *Advances in Microbial Physiology* 2008; **53**: 1-72.

196. Fernandez L, Hancock REW. Adaptive and mutational resistance: Role of porins and efflux pumps in drug resistance. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 2012; **25**: 661-81.

197. Nikaido H, Pages JM. Broad-specificity efflux pumps and their role in multidrug resistance of Gram-negative bacteria. *Fems Microbiology Reviews* 2012; **36**: 340-63.

198. Poole K. Efflux-mediated multiresistance in Gram-negative bacteria. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2004; **10**: 12-26.

199. Li XZ, Plesiat P, Nikaido H. The challenge of efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in Gram-negative bacteria. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 2015; **28**: 337-418.

200. Yoon EJ, Nait Chabane Y, Goussard S et al. Contribution of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux systems to antibiotic resistance and biofilm formation in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *mBio* 2015; **6**: e00309-15.

201. Coyne S, Courvalin P, Perichon B. Efflux-mediated antibiotic resistance in *Acinetobacter* spp. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2011; **55**: 947-53.

202. Richmond GE, Evans LP, Anderson MJ et al. The *Acinetobacter baumannii* twocomponent system AdeRS regulates genes required for multidrug efflux, biofilm formation, and virulence in a strain-specific manner. *mBio* 2016; **7**: e00430-16.

203. Su CC, Morgan CE, Kambakam S et al. Cryo-electron microscopy structure of an *Acinetobacter baumannii* Multidrug Efflux Pump. *mBio* 2019; **10**: e01295-19.

204. Satilmis S, Hasdemir U, Aksu B et al. Alterations in AdeS and AdeR regulatory proteins in 1-(1-naphthylmethyl)-piperazine responsive colistin resistance of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Journal of Chemotherapy* 2020; **32**: 286-93.

205. Lucaßen K, Müller C, Wille J et al. Prevalence of RND efflux pump regulator variants associated with tigecycline resistance in carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* from a worldwide survey. *The Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2021; **76**: 1724-30.

206. Fragel SM, Montada A, Heermann R et al. Characterization of the pleiotropic LysRtype transcription regulator LeuO of *Escherichia coli*. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2019; **47**: 7363-79.

207. Begic S, Worobec EA. Regulation of *Serratia marcescens ompF* and *ompC* porin genes in response to osmotic stress, salicylate, temperature and pH. *Microbiology-Sgm* 2006; **152**: 485-91.

208. Begic S, Worobec EA. Fluoroquinolone resistance of *Serratia marcescens*: Sucrose, salicylate, temperature, and pH induction of phenotypic resistance. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 2007; **53**: 1239-45.

209. Fetar H, Gilmour C, Klinoski R et al. *mexEF-oprN* Multidrug efflux operon of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: regulation by the MexT activator in response to nitrosative stress and chloramphenicol. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2011; **55**: 508-14.

210. Poole K. Stress responses as determinants of antimicrobial resistance in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: multidrug efflux and more. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 2014; **60**: 783-91.

211. Higgins PG, Stubbings W, Wisplinghoff H et al. Activity of the investigational fluoroquinolone finafloxacin against ciprofloxacin-sensitive and -resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010; **54**: 1613-5.

212. Zander E, Seifert H, Higgins PG. Effects of saline, an ambient acidic environment, and sodium salicylate on OXA-mediated carbapenem resistance in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2016; **60**: 3415-8.

213. Klumpp S, Zhang ZG, Hwa T. Growth rate-dependent global effects on gene expression in bacteria. *Cell* 2009; **139**: 1366-75.

214. Shahrezaei V, Marguerat S. Connecting growth with gene expression: of noise and numbers. *Current Opinion in Microbiology* 2015; **25**: 127-35.

215. Burse A, Weingart H, Ullrich MS. The phytoalexin-inducible multidrug efflux pump AcrAB contributes to virulence in the fire blight pathogen, *Erwinia amylovora*. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions* 2004; **17**: 43-54.

216. Buckley AM, Webber MA, Cooles S et al. The AcrAB-TolC efflux system of *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium plays a role in pathogenesis. *Cellular Microbiology* 2006; **8**: 847-56.

217. Hirakata Y, Srikumar R, Poole K et al. Multidrug efflux systems play an important role in the invasiveness of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Journal of Experimental Medicine* 2002; **196**: 109-18.

218. Jerse AE, Sharma ND, Simms AN et al. A gonococcal efflux pump system enhances bacterial survival in a female mouse model of genital tract infection. *Infection and Immunity* 2003; **71**: 5576-82.

219. Lin J, Sahin O, Michel LO et al. Critical role of multidrug efflux pump CmeABC in bile resistance and in vivo colonization of *Campylobacter jejuni*. *Infection and Immunity* 2003;
71: 4250-9.

220. Harding CM, Tracy EN, Carruthers MD et al. *Acinetobacter baumannii* strain M2 produces type IV pili which play a role in natural transformation and twitching motility but not surface-associated motility. *Mbio* 2013; **4**: e00360-13.

221. Overhage J, Bains M, Brazas MD et al. Swarming of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is a complex adaptation leading to increased production of virulence factors and antibiotic resistance. *J Bacteriol* 2008; **190**: 2671-9.

222. Tremblay J, Déziel E. Gene expression in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* swarming motility. *BMC Genomics* 2010; **11**: 587.

223. Wannigama DL, Hurst C, Pearson L et al. Simple fluorometric-based assay of antibiotic effectiveness for *Acinetobacter baumannii* biofilms. *Scientific Reports* 2019; **9**: 1-14.

224. McQueary CN, Kirkup BC, Si Y et al. Extracellular stress and lipopolysaccharide modulate *Acinetobacter baumannii* surface-associated motility. *J Microbiol* 2012; **50**: 434-43.
225. Seleem NM, Abd El Latif HK, Shaldam MA et al. Drugs with new lease of life as

quorum sensing inhibitors: for combating MDR Acinetobacter baumannii infections. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis 2020; **39**: 1687-702.

226. Mayer C, Muras A, Parga A et al. Quorum sensing as a target for controlling surface associated motility and biofilm formation in *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC 17978. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2020; **11**: 565548.

227. Tateda K, Comte R, Pechere JC et al. Azithromycin inhibits quorum sensing in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2001; **45**: 1930-3.

228. Betts JW, Hornsey M, Higgins PG et al. Restoring the activity of the antibiotic aztreonam using the polyphenol epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) against multidrug-resistant clinical isolates of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2019; **68**: 1552-9.

229. Gerson S, Betts JW, Lucassen K et al. Investigation of novel *pmrB* and *eptA* mutations in isogenic *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates associated with colistin resistance and increased virulence in vivo. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2019; **63**: e01586-18.

230. Xanthopoulou K, Wille J, Zweigner J et al. Characterization of a vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* isolate and a vancomycin-susceptible *E. faecium* isolate from the same blood culture. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2021; **76**: 883-6.

Abbreviations

AbaR	A. baumannii resistance island
ABC	adenosine triphosphate-binding cassette
ABS	adjacent activation binding site
ACB	A. calcoaceticus-A. baumannii
Ade	Acinetobacter drug efflux
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
bp	base pair
СССР	carbonyl cyanide m-chlorophenyl-hydrazone
cgMLST	core-genome multilocus sequence typing
DHp	dimerization histidine phosphotransfer
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
EGCG	epigallocatechin 3-gallate
EPI	efflux pump inhibitor
EV-ctrl	empty vector control
GFP	green fluorescent protein
НАМР	histidine kinase, adenylyl cyclase, methyl-accepting chemotaxis protein and phosphatase
IC	international clone
ICU	intensive care unit
IPTG	isopropyl β-D-1-thiogalactopyranoside
IS	insertion sequence
kb	kilobase
KI	knock-in
LB	Luria Bertani
LPS	lipopolysaccharides
LTTR	LysR-type transcriptional regulator
MATE	multidrug and toxic compound extrusion
McF	McFarland
MDR	multi-drug resistant
MFP	membrane fusion protein
MFS	major facilitator superfamily

MH	Mueller Hinton
MIC	minimum inhibitory concentration
MLST	multilocus sequence typing
MMIC	minimum motility inhibitory concentration
mRNA	messenger ribonucleic acid
NMP	1-(1-napthylmethyl)-piperazine
OD	optical density
OMF	outer membrane factor
OMP	outer membrane porin
PACE	proteobacterial antimicrobial compound efflux
ΡΑβΝ	phenylalanine-arginine-β-naphthylamide
PBS	phosphate buffered saline
PCR	polymerase chain reaction
PDR	Pan-drug resistant
qRT-PCR	semi-quantitative real-time polymerase chain reaction
RBS	regulatory binding site
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RND	resistance nodulation-cell division
rRNA	ribosomal ribonucleic acid
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulphate
sfGFP	super folder green fluorescent protein
SMR	small multi-drug resistance
tRNA	transfer ribonucleic acid
UV	ultra-violet
WGS	whole-genome sequencing
WHO	World Health Organization
wt	wild-type
XDR	extensive drug resistant
X-gal	5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl-β-D-galactopyranoside

Index of Figures

Figure 1. Epidemiological stage of carbapenem resistant <i>A. baumannii</i> 2
Figure 2. Antimicrobial resistance mechanisms
Figure 3. Schematic depiction of bacterial efflux families
Figure 4. Regulation of AdeABC by the two-component regulatory system AdeRS10
Figure 5. Schematic illustration of AdeS and AdeR activation11
Figure 6. Structure of the TetR–DNA complex12
Figure 7. Schematic representation of LTTR gene regulation
Figure 8. Schematic overview of the course of mutation analyses
Figure 9. Reporters used to monitor RND efflux pump and regulator expression under different
modes of growth23
Figure 10. Minimal inhibitory concentrations determined by agar dilution60
Figure 11. Biofilm quantification of A. baumannii ATCC 19606 wildtype and ATCC 19606
$\Delta a deL$ determined by crystal violet staining
Figure 12. Schematic illustration of a gradient plate
Figure 13. Luciferase reporter assay in <i>A. baumannii</i> growing as biofilms69
Figure 14. Visualization of RND efflux pump and regulator expression during planktonic
growth using the <i>lacZ</i> -reporter70
Figure 15. Real-time expression of RND-type efflux pumps and regulatory genes during
planktonic growth monitored via a sfGFP-reporter system71
Figure 16. Expression of (A) <i>adeN</i> and (B) <i>adeI</i> after 24 h incubation on motility plates72
Figure 17A. baumannii ATCC 17978 incubated for 24 h on motility plates77

Index of Tables

Table 1. Strains and plasmids used to investigate <i>adeN</i> and <i>adeL</i>
Table 2. Primers used for adeL deletion in A. baumannii ATCC 1960660
Table 3. Strains and plasmids used to monitor RND pump and regulator expression63
Table 4. Primers used for reporter plasmid generation
Table 5. Substrates used for gradient assays
Table 6. Antimicrobial discs. 67
Table 7. Strains and plasmids used for investigation of motility
Table 8. Primers used for motility studies. 75
Table 9. MIC and MMIC [mg/l] of different A. baumannii strains as determined by a modified
agar dilution method using motility agarose 0.5%

Erklärung

Hiermit versichere ich an Eides statt, dass ich die vorliegende Dissertation selbstständig und ohne die Benutzung anderer als der angegebenen Hilfsmittel und Literatur angefertigt habe. Alle Stellen, die wörtlich oder sinngemäß aus veröffentlichten und nicht veröffentlichten Werken dem Wortlaut oder dem Sinn nach entnommen wurden, sind als solche kenntlich gemacht. Ich versichere an Eides statt, dass diese Dissertation noch keiner anderen Fakultät oder Universität zur Prüfung vorgelegen hat; dass sie - abgesehen von unten angegebenen Teilpublikationen und eingebundenen Artikeln und Manuskripten - noch nicht veröffentlicht worden ist sowie, dass ich eine Veröffentlichung der Dissertation vor Abschluss der Promotion nicht ohne Genehmigung des Promotionsausschusses vornehmen werde. Die Bestimmungen dieser Ordnung sind mir bekannt. Darüber hinaus erkläre ich hiermit, dass ich die Ordnung zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis und zum Umgang mit wissenschaftlichem Fehlverhalten der Universität zu Köln gelesen und sie bei der Durchführung der der Dissertation zugrundeliegenden Arbeiten und der schriftlich verfassten Dissertation beachtet habe und verpflichte mich hiermit, die dort genannten Vorgaben bei allen wissenschaftlichen Tätigkeiten zu beachten und umzusetzen. Ich versichere, dass die eingereichte elektronische Fassung der eingereichten Druckfassung vollständig entspricht. Die in der vorliegenden Dissertation generierten Primärdaten und Materialien sind am Institut für Medizinische Mikrobiologie, Immunologie und Hygiene der Uniklinik Köln, Arbeitsgruppe Higgins, gesichert und zugänglich.

Eingebundene Publikationen

Lucaßen K., Xanthopoulou K., Wille J., Wille T., Wen, Y., Xua, X., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Characterization of substitutions in the two-component regulatory system AdeRS identified in multi-drug resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. mSphere, Accepted for publication

Lucaßen K., Gerson S., Xanthopoulou K., Wille J., Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Comparison of the A. baumannii reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 in antimicrobial resistance mediated by the AdeABC efflux pump. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 2021, DOI: 10.1128/AAC.00570-21

Lucaßen K., Müller C., Wille J., Xanthopoulou K., Hackel M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Prevalence of tigecycline resistance in dependency of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux pump regulator alterations within carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* observed in a worldwide survey. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2021, DOI: 10.1093/jac/dkab079

Teilpublikationen - Konferenzbeiträge

Lucaßen K., Müller C., Xanthopoulou K., Wille J., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Characterization of the T156M amino acid substitution in the RND efflux pump regulator AdeS of *Acineto-bacter baumannii*. ePosterpräsentation: 31st ECCMID, Online-Kongress, Juli 2021

Lucaßen K., Müller C., Wille J., Xanthopoulou K., Wille T., Hackel M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G.

Mutations of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux pump regulators in tigecycline-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* observed in a worldwide surveillance study. Vortrag: 71. DGHM-Jahrestagung, Leipzig, März 2020

Lucaßen K., Xanthopoulou K., Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Inhibition of the RND-type efflux pump regulator AdeRS in *Acinetobacter baumannii*. Posterpräsentation: 12th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, Frank-furt, September 2019

Lucaßen K., Xanthopoulou K., Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. The role of *adeRS* in reduced antimicrobial susceptibility during motility in *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC 17978. Posterpräsentation: 12th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, Frankfurt, September 2019

Lucaßen K., Müller C., Wille J., Xanthopoulou K., Wille T., Hackel M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G.

Non-susceptibility to tigecycline in *Acinetobacter baumannii* is associated with mutations in regulators of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux pumps. Vortrag: 29th ECCMID, Amsterdam, April 2019

Lucaßen K., Gerson S., Xanthopoulou K., Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Motility is abolished at subinhibitory antimicrobial concentrations in *Acinetobacter baumanni* ATCC 17978.

Posterpräsentation: 71. DGHM-Jahrestagung, Göttingen, Februar 2019 und 29th ECCMID, Amsterdam, April 2019

Lucaßen K., Gerson S., Xanthopoulou K., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Expression of the AdeRS two component system of *Acinetobacter baumannii* ATCC 17978 under different physiological conditions.

Posterpräsentation: 11th International Symposium on the Biology of Acinetobacter, Sevilla, September 2017 und 70. DGHM-Jahrestagung, Bochum, Februar 2018

Kai duca Ben

Kai Lucaßen

Köln, 09. November 2021

Curriculum vitae

Name: Anschrift:	Kai Lucaßen Euskirchener Str. 42, 53947 Nettersheim			
Geboren:	06.05.1987 in Hattingen			
Email:	+49 176 70872516 kai.lucassen@outlook.de			
Bildungsweg				
Seit 05/2018	Promotionsstudium			
	Institut für Medizinische Mikrobiologie, Immunologie und Hygiene, Universität zu Köln			
	Arbeitsgruppe: Dr. Paul Higgins und Prof. Dr. Harald Seifert			
10/2015 – 11/2017	M.Sc. Medizinische Biologie			
	 Abschlussarbeit am Institut f ür Medizinische Mikrobiologie, Im- munologie und Hygiene, Universit ät zu K öln: "Investigation of different physiological conditions inducing expression of the AdeRS two-component system and its association with antimi- crobial resistance in <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>" 			
10/2012 - 09/2015	B.Sc. Medizinische Biologie			
	 Abschlussarbeit am Institut für Zellbiologie, Universitätsklini- kum Essen: "Ansätze zur Wirkungssteigerung einer Platin-ba- sierten Chemotherapie beim Ovarialkarzinom: Pharmakologi- sche Modulation von Membrantransportern und DNA-Repara- tur" 			
10/2007 — 09/2010	Ausbildung zum Gesundheits- und Krankenpfleger Marien Hospital Euskirchen			
08/2000 – 05/2006	Allgemeine Hochschulreife			
	Frankengymnasium Zülpich			
Praxiserfahrung				
10/2010 - 04/2019	Gesundheits- und Krankenpfleger			
	Marien Hospital Euskirchen			
08/2006 – 04/2007	Zivildienst			

Marien Hospital Euskirchen

Bereich: Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege

Publikationen

Lucaßen K., Gerson S., Xanthopoulou K., Wille J., Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Comparison of the A. baumannii reference strains ATCC 17978 and ATCC 19606 in antimicrobial resistance mediated by the AdeABC efflux pump. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 2021, DOI: 10.1128/AAC.00570-21

Lucaßen K., Müller C., Wille J., Xanthopoulou K., Hackel M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Prevalence of tigecycline resistance in dependency of resistance-nodulation-cell division efflux pump regulator alterations within carbapenem-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii* observed in a worldwide survey. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2021, DOI: 10.1093/jac/dkab079

Xanthopoulou K., Wille J., Zweigner J., **Lucaßen K.**, Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Characterization of a vancomycin-resistant and a vancomycin-susceptible *Enterococcus faecium*. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2021, DOI: 10.1093/jac/dkaa532

Gerson S., **Lucaßen K**., Wille J., Nodari C.S., Stefanik D., Nowak J., Wille T., Betts J.W., Roca I., Vila J., Cisneros J.M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Diversity of amino acid substitutions in PmrCAB associated with colistin resistance in clinical *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates. International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents, 2020, DOI: 10.1016/j.ijantimicag.2019.105862

Betts J.W., Hornsey M., Higgins P.G., **Lucaßen K.**, Wille J., Salguero F.J., Seifert H., La Ragione R.M. Restoring the activity of the antibiotic aztreonam using polyphenol epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) against multidrug-resistant clinical isolates of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. Journal of Medical Microbiology, **2019**, **DOI**: 10.1099/jmm.0.001060

Gerson S., Betts J.W., **Lucaßen K**., Nodari C.S., Wille J., Josten M., Göttig S., Nowak J., Stefanik D., Roca I., Vila J., Cisneros J.M., La Ragione R.M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Investigation of novel *pmrB* and *eptA* mutations in isogenic *Acinetobacter baumannii* Isolates associated with colistin resistance and increased virulence *in vivo*, Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 2019, DOI: 10.1128/AAC.01586-18

Appendix

Suppl. Table 1. Kits used in the present study.

Kit	Purpose	Manufacturer
Qiaprep Spin Miniprep Kit	Plasmid purification	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
MagAttract HMW DNA Kit	DNA extraction	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
Nextera XT library prep Kit	Library preparation for WGS	Illumina GmbH, Munich,
		Germany
Q5 High-Fidelity DNA	PCR amplification of cloning	New England BioLabs, Frankfurt,
Polymerase	inserts	Germany
Qiaquick PCR Purification Kit	Purification of PCR products and	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
	linearized plasmids	
InFusio HD EcoDry cloning Kit	Cloning	Takara Clontech, Saint Germain-
		en-Laye, France
Site directed mutagenesis Kit	Induction of nucleotide exchanges	New England BioLabs, Frankfurt,
		Germany
RNeasy Mini Kit	RNA extraction	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
Quantiscript Reverse	cDNA synthesis	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
Transcriptase Kit		
SYBR Green Master Mix	RT-PCR	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany

Appendix

Plasmid cards

Suppl. Figure 1. Plasmid card pBA03/05::*adeRS*¹⁷⁹⁷⁸.



The *adeRS* gene of *A. baumannii* ATCC 17978 was cloned into the PstI restriction site in frame with the IPTG inducable T5 of promoter using the InFusion Cloning Kit.



Suppl. Figure 2. Plasmid cards of pBIISK plasmids generated for markerless mutagenesis.

A-C: pBIISK was linearized using the restriction enzyme PstI. The ~1.5kb upstream and downstream regions of the target genes were fused together and cloned into the vector using the InFusion Cloning Kit. D: Plasmid B was linearized between the *adeRS* upstream and downstream inserts by PCR. *adeRS* of *A. baumannii* MB-R112 was fused into the plasmid using the InFusion Cloning Kit.



Suppl. Figure 3 Plasmid cards of vectors used for generation of pBIISK::*tpm*.

A: pBIISK::*sacB* was generated by PCR amplification of pBIISK::*sacBkanR* upstream and downstream of *kanR*. B: *tpm* obtained from *A. baylyi* ADP1 was cloned into NcoI linearized pBIISK::*sacB* using the InFusion Cloning Kit. C: pBIISK::*tpm* was generated by PCR amplification of pBIISK::*sacB*::*tpm* upstream and downstream of *sacB*.





The shuttle vector pJN17/04::*adeRS*¹⁷⁹⁷⁸ was subjected to Q5 site-directed mutagenesis to introduce the specific nucleotide exchange causing the L172P amino acid substitution.



Suppl. Figure 5. Plasmid cards of pJN17/04::*adeRS*^{ACICU} vectors.

A: The shuttle vector pJN17/04::*adeRS*^{ACICU} was generated by fusing *adeRS* of *A. baumannii* ACICU into ScaI linearized pJN17/04 using the InFusion Cloning Kit. **B-D:** Introduction of the present amino acid substitutions was carried out using the Q5 site-directed mutagenesis kit.



Suppl. Figure 6. Plasmid cards of pLPV1Z luciferase reporter plasmids.

Appendix

Suppl- Figure 6 continued.



The respective predicted promoter was cloned via the InFusion Cloning Kit into the PstI linearized pLPV1Z vector in frame to the *luxCDABE* operon.



Suppl. Figure 7. Plasmid cards of pIG14/09 LacZ reporter plasmids.

The respective predicted promoter was cloned via the InFusion Cloning Kit into the SmaI linearized pIG14/09 vector in frame to *lacZ*.



Suppl. Figure 8. Plasmid cards of pWH1266::*sfgfp* reporter plasmids.

Suppl. Figure 8 continued.



The respective predicted promoter was cloned via the InFusion Cloning Kit into the PstI linearized pWH1266::*sfgfp* in frame to *sfgfp*.

Other published contributions

In the following published contributions are mentioned, which have been established during the PhD period, but are not related to the thesis project.

Restoring the activity of the antibiotic aztreonam using the polyphenol epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) against multidrug-resistant clinical isolates of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*

Betts J.W., Hornsey M., Higgins P.G., Lucaßen K., Wille J., Salguero F.J., Seifert H., La Ragione R.M. Journal of Medical Microbiology, 2019, 68(10):1552-1559.

This study investigated the ability of epigallocatechin (EGCG) to restore the activity of aztreonam against clinical MDR strains of *P. aeruginosa*. A synergy between aztreonam and EGCG was shown that restored susceptibility of MDR *P. aeruginosa* to azetreonam.²²⁸

I contributed to this manuscript by supporting and conducting experimental design of accumulation studies and their statistical analysis.

Investigation of novel *pmrB* and *eptA* mutations in isogenic *Acinetobacter baumannii* isolates associated with colistin resistance and increased virulence *in vivo*

Gerson S., Betts J.W., Lucaßen K., Nodari C.S., Wille J., Josten M., Göttig S., Nowak J., Stefanik D., Roca I., Vila J., Cisneros J.M., La Ragione R.M. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 2019, 63(3):e01586-18.

In this study, we investigated the mechanisms of colistin resistance in four isogenic pairs of *A*. *baumannii* isolates displaying an increase in colistin MICs. Amino acid substitutions and deletions in *pmrB* with increased *pmrC* expression and resulted in reduced colistin susceptibility. Additionally, an IS-element upstream of *eptA* increased its expression and consequently lead to increased colistin MICs.²²⁹

To this publication I have contributed cloning and transformation experiments, gene expression analysis by qRT-PCR, and the determination of antimicrobial susceptibility.

Diversity of amino acid substitutions in PmrCAB associated with colistin resistance in clinical isolates of *Acinetobacter baumannii*

Gerson S., Lucaßen K., Wille J., Nodari C.S., Stefanik D., Nowak J., Wille T., Betts J.W., Roca I., Vila J., Cisneros J.M., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents, 2020, 55(3):105862.

This study investigated the mechanisms of colistin resistance in clinical *A. baumannii* isolates. Most isolates exhibited amino acid substitutions in PmrCAB, predominantly in PmrB, indicating the importance of the histidine kinase for colistin resistance. Analysis of gene expression revealed increased *pmrC* expression in isolates harboring pmrCAB mutations. As complementation of *A. baumannii* reference strains with a *pmrAB* variants revealed increased *pmrC* expression but unchanged colistin MICs, additional unknown factors are suspected in colistin resistance, highlighting the diversity and complexity of colistin resistance *in A. baumannii*.⁵⁶

I contributed to this manuscript by designing, preparing, and conducting gene expression analysis by qRT-PCR.

Characterization of a vancomycin-resistant and a vancomycin-susceptible *Enterococcus faecium* isolate from the same blood culture

Xanthopoulou K., Wille J., Zweigner J., Lucaßen K., Wille T., Seifert H., Higgins P.G. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2021, 76(4):883-886.

In this manuscript, two *Enterococcus faecium* isolates with different resistance phenotypes obtained from the same bloodculture were analyzed. It was demonstrated that the isolates were identical but revealed heterogeneous resistance phenotypes due to acquisition or loss of plasmid segments.²³⁰

I supported this study by designing and performing growth studies, their analysis, as well as contributing to data discussion and manuscript writing.